LT. Pino
V BTL STEM, CO, "C"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 65

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS JAN OPNAVIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 5540 11
(b) En0 PO3000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv PO3900.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO0330,2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0527-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIX's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for teams operating in SVN Base Area 112 and observe Song Cai River.

3. Execution. Depart LS 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL(ZC0733): LR(ZC1030). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL F.'s WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.55

   Troops will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackles. Shackles will be turned into COMs immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WISPER BELLs - ALPHA

   W.C. GREGSON
   By direction

Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar (1)
   Div FSCC (1)
   Recon S-3 (4)
   CO, Co. "B" (2)
   MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
   Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION 0:00: 0527-70

PATROL: MA. CLOUD, CO. "B" 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DASP Troop SGT. R. A. JAMES
NAM: VIETNAM 150,000 ARS 17014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PMC-25'S, 1 PMC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IUA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
   ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL
   EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A
   RADAR RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN SW BASE AREA 112 AND
   OBSERVE
   SONG CAL RIVER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/161330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF A LOG BRIDGE. TEAM CALLED ONE TIME MISSION
   WITH GOOD
   COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ARMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ARMY:

      151300H VIC. 30053293 TEAM SIGHTED ONE LOG BRIDGE MEASURING
      APPROXIMATELY 40X8X5'. BRIDGE WAS IN GOOD CONDITION AND HAD NOT
      BEEN USED IN THE LAST 4 DAYS. TEAM 0/25 1300H 1ST. AROUND 1310H
      TEAM HAD TO CALL AND OF MISSION 1320H DUE TO HEAVY FOG.

      B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND
      SECONDARY GROWTH: 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TRENCHES, AND THICK BRUSH. MISSION
      WITHIN
      PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A
      RECON
      PATROL.

DECLASSIFIED
WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK, DIATONIC CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 21 WIDE RUNNING E-W. VIC. Z0029305 NOT RECENTLY USED.
INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. Z0087303 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X60 FEET. LZ CONSISTED OF SMALL STUMPS. STORM RIDGES CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AAMS: TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FOGARTY 2523680
CPL MUELLER 2521804
CPL GILMORE 2499270
LCPL WILSEY 2592545

PATROL OIL LAY

33 - 08

X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0528-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090910H May 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, (as appropriate)
(b) EnD P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #0528-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS DIVERS

1. Situation
   a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMs.
   b. Friendly Forces.
   c. Bridges will be guarded by security detachments from appropriate Marine Regiments or territorial forces.
   d. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. Mission. To ensure underwater security of vital bridges on a regular basis.

3. Execution. Conduct inspection of bridges at locations:
   AT927842
   AT926866
   AT916506
   AT977006
   AT911587
   AT925533
   AT990511
   BT036619

   on a weekly basis. In addition, conduct inspection of bridge at location AT965606 weekly when water depth permits. Be prepared to conduct underwater inspection of all other bridges as required.

4. Administration and Logistics
   a. Single-day mission support will be supplied by 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
   b. Logistical support for longer missions will be supplied by the supported unit.

5. Command and Communications - Electronics
   a. Divers will always be under command of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

DECLASSIFIED
0028-70
09 May 1970

b. Communications will be conducted on frequency 32.30, call sign:
VESPER BELLS DIVERS.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISTRIBUTION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co, 11thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co, 1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co, 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co, 7thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div F900</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon S-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co, Year Divs</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div G-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66-40-III
(b) IN 0 PO3000
(c) 1st Mar Div 101106 (Intelligence Sub
(d) 1st Mar Div PO63300.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) In Terning Order #9529-70

Call Sign: SHAMPLAND (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FOR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 13 May; insert haven UL (AT8914) IR (AT9214)
   Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alts: 40.45
   Artillery: All FIs WILL GO THROUGH KINERCOM "NW" 56.6

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: VISPER DELLS-APL

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
CC, 5thMar (1)
CC, 7thMar (1)
CC, 5th SINA (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Recon S-1 (1)
CC, Co E "SK" (2)
MAG One 66 S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
Operation Order #0526-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) FICO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0526-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW C-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTELSM's
   b. See current OPORD's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: none

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
  filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL(ZC138) LR(ZC1638).
   Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 30-05, Alt: 40-45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDINAVIA 56-65

The leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm imme-
diately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER DELLS -
WAR CLOUD/ALFA

JOHN M. MATTACE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO's 11thMar
CO's 3rdSFGA
Div FSCO
Recon S-3
CO's Co's "O"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

94070
COPY NO. 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADe TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
1. **Size, Composition and Equipment:**
   - 1 OF, 5 ESL, 1 USN
   - SF DOLL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   - COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7.62MM
   - SF DOLL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CL. MORES

2. **Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and Surveillance Operations within Your Assigned Area to Detect Possible VC/NVA Troop Movement or Arms Infiltration and Be Prepared to Call and Adjust Air/Army on All Targets of Opportunity.**

3. **Time of Departure and Return: 121000H/161000H May 70**

4. **Route:** See attached overlay.

5. **Synopsis:** This 1-trail covered a period of 95.5 hours with 2 sightings of 6 VC/NVA and 1 contact with 2 enemy. Team did not utilize supporting arms. Team was inserted by helo and extracted by helo.

6. **Observation of Enemy and Terrain:**
   - **Enemy:** 151000H VC. ZC154365 TLM. US Moving E Breaking Brush when they observed 4 VC/NVA, Wearing dark utilities, Carrying Poks and Rifles Moving S down the middle of a area blending in with the terrain. Team called JD on station but no took negative action due to negative observation.

   160930H VC ZC152361 TLM US Setting up an ambush site along trail which passed through their extract area. When they observed 2 VC/NVA, Wearing black PJs and Sandals and Carrying 2 Rifles and 1 POK and 1 Power Supply AR a Field Radio. Moving the trail from north along the trail team engaged enemy with rifle resulting in 2 enemy KIA. 240mm's Pitted. 1 POK containing 2 large bundles of letters, 1 able for the Poor Assembly.
B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 70% COVER AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, B MUD, ELEPHANT HEAVY BOULDERS, THICK AND THICK BUSHES. LOVE FOR I.PATROL WATER WAS IN ALL LOY GROUND AND NOT LOY SEASON. SMALL LIFE CONSISTS OF BIRDS, B. RODENTS, FISH, LIZARDS, Squirrels, Centipedes, Small Mosquitoes and insects. GROUND SOIL CONSISTS OF SOFT RED CLAY, SAND AND GRAVEL. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1 FT WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM 20152364 TO 20152363 WHICH WAS WET, THE TRAIL IS HARD PACKED AND PROBABLY JOINS WITH ANOTHER TRAIL TO STREAM J. LOCATION VICT 20152365, INSERT L.L. VICT 2013457. VICTS EXCELLENT MULTI-LEVEL LC REEING 6000 METERS, LC 1.1K IS AN OLD FSB. EXIST. LC VICT 20152364. VICTS EXCELLENT MULTI-LEVEL LC FT. MOUNTING 10000 METERS. LC ARE CONSISTED 3 FT LAKE IN S. THERE WERE NO ROAD BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STRM. BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE SLIPPERY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: CONN WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH J.I.E. AND WAR CLOUD AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE ZERO Q's IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KILLS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS USING THE STREAMBEDS FOR COVER AND IS USING THE TRAILS TO AM. EXIST. THE TRAIL THAT EXISTS CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. SKIRMISHES AND CONFLICTS: TRF SEARCH THROUGH OLD B. S.T. CAM. VIC. 20152365 WHICH K.D. BUT KIT D. IN STRIKES THE 3.56 C.M. BURR BEING DESTROYED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| IT   | PINO | 0109113
| CPL  | GONZ | 2451090
| LCL  | NELSON | 2539992
| LOC | G.R.S | 2409471

ENCLOSURE (1)

DANGER TO UNCLASSIFIED... NTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF VIET-NAM 5500.0
REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 NVA, 5 RVN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ENDING LIMIT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VG/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141115/211315H.

4. ROUTE: WAS ATTACHED OVERSTAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VG/NVA AND 1 INCIDENT OF DISTANT GUN FIRE, BUT NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      141120H VIC. AT 917427 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH FROM INSERT, L/Z BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION VIC. AT 9043, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

      161050H VIC. AT 885424 TEAM WAS IN CP (AT 884111) WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5-6 CAMPFIRE, TEAM OBSERVED 7 VG/NVA WEARING BLACK EYES AND CONICAL HATS, W/7X42 TELESCOPIC VISION, TEAM CALLED ARTY-FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 3 WIA'S WHO WERE OBSERVED THROUGH 7X50'S BEING DRUG-OFF.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-20 FT CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOUNDERS, THICK AND THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR, WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 72

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADS TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LOW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
6. TERRAIN (CONT.) ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK RATS, WILD CATS, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, REDDISH BROWN DIRT. ALL TRAILS ARE OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 917427 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X30 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 71 ELEPHANT GRASS.
EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 894411 WAS A GOOD HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X60 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SMALL SHRUBS AND 71 ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, WEST ORANGE AND STONE PIT OPV WERE LOCATED VIC. AT 916419 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SOUTHEAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. OP VIC. AT 916418 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, WEST AND NORTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.
OP VIC. AT 894411 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, WEST, AND NORTHWEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING Arms: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 3 ENEMY WIA'S.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: AS A RESULT OF STREAMS DRYING UP IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE ENEMY IS BEING FORCED TO LEAVE HIS HIDINGS AND MOVE TO THE LOW GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. HALLSTON 0108635
LCPL FELTON 2563515
CPL HESS 2529177
PVT JOHNSON 2476713
LCPL FRANKLIN 2574816
LCPL FORTUNE 2489329
HM3 DAVEY 0437518

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIL RPT #71
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0530-70

Ref:
(a) Map, Vietnam Sheet(s), Scale III
(b) No 00000
(c) IntelligenceDistrict 500010 (Intelligenceidine)
(d) IntelligenceDistrict 500010, 1A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Intelligence District 500010

Command: FORREST HILL (RONCO)

1. Situation:
(a) See current DIBS
(b) See current OPLAN 44/3
(c) Attachments: none

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 12 (OL) on 13 May; insert haven UL (AT8293) LR (AT8590) on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics:
(a) Primary Freq: 38-3 ALO: 40-15 Artillery: ALL THIS WILL Go THROUGH RFB Room #17 80-35

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of supplies. Supplies will be turned into RR immediately after departure.

Radio Relay: VESTER HILLS-X12X7

JOHN T. MATTACE 1ST RECON BR S&C FILES

95670

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS ON NAVCENT 5500.40

A-147
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: O 530-70
PATROL: PUPPET SHOY, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSST OETINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS I/014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
D. NING, RVN
171045H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 0.L. WICKERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DIRECT POSSIBLE VC/NAV TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131500H/171015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 131500H VIC. AT 073920 TEAM MOVED WEST OFF THE INSERT LZ ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS WHICH HAD BEEN TRIPPED. OF THE 3 ONE WAS A DUD. BOOBY TRAPS WERE MADE OF MACKEREL CANS WITH TRIP WIRES SPACED AT 10 METERS INTERVALS ALONG THE TRAIL AND APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. THE TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN SEVERAL MONTHS.

   140820H VIC. AT 293921 TEAM WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD CAMPFIRE SITE WHICH APPEARED TO BE NOT MORE THAN A MONTH OLD. THE SITE MAY HAVE BEEN USED BY 3-4 PEOPLE AT THE MOST. THE TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN HEAVILY USED.

   151130H VIC. AT 839190 TEAM WAS MOVING SSW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VOICES FROM THE VICINITY OF A STREAM BED, TEAM SAW 2 FRESH CUT TREES APPROX 200 METERS N, OF WHERE THE VOICES WERE COMING FROM, TEAM WAITED FOR APPROX 2 HOURS FOR THE FOG TO CLEAR. TEAM MOVED TO VIC. AT 839090 ALONG A FINGER AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION HOWEVER CLEARANCE WAS NEVER GRANTED.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
END RTR # 70

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS L/W OMAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
507 TEAM WAS STILL LOCATED ON TINGER WHEN THEY
HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE E AND AT 1550 THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE N. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT AGAIN RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

151735H VIC. AT832906 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, ONE WAS WEARING A BUSHCOVER. BOTH WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS BUT NO WEAPONS, AND WERE MOVING SSW ALONG THE TRAIL. TEAM STARTED TO MIA OFF OF HARBOR SITE TO PURSUE THE ENEMY WHEN 3 MORE NVA WEARING NVA UNIFORMS, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 6 M-26 GRENADES AND 4 HOMEMADE CHIGONS. CAME DOWN THE TRAIL FROM THE SAME DIRECTION AS THE OTHER 2. TEAM FOLLOWED THE ENEMY TO VIC AT829903 UNTIL THEY LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY. TEAM AVOIDED CONTACT WHEN FIRST SIGHTED ENEMY DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF A POSSIBLE BASE VIC. AT832909 AND THE LACK OF EXTRACT LZ.

160645H VIC. AT832906 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL JUNCTION. A NEW TRAIL 1 FT WIDE RUNNING NNE-SSW WHICH WAS LESS THAN A MONTH OLD. THE TRAIL APPEARED TO BE WELL USED AS IT WAS CLEAR OF THE VEGETATION AND DEAD FALL. TEAM HEARD VOICES AND SMELLED SMOKE APPROX 150 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 100' CANOPY CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF S.TERS, CENTIPIDES, LIZARDS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT859919 WAS TAIL GATE LZ ON THE KNOB OF A HILL. EXTRACT LZ AT831667 FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30 X 40 METERS LZ ARE ASKED OF LOW GRASS AND BOULDERS. THERE WERE NO BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE PORTABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSES: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH C-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAM BE INSERTED TO THE AREA OF THIS HEAVY, IN ORDER TO COVER THIS SAME GENERAL AREA WITH ACCESS TO LZ'S PERMITTING MORE FLEXIBILITY.

ENCLOSURE (2) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW CANAVINST 5500.40
11. IMPACTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DASHBOARD FITTINGS: none

13. METAL NUMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT</th>
<th>2372561</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST</td>
<td>2447267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>1391401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K.P. Overall:

---

ENCLOSED (2)
DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED
KPHS DISTANCE 5500

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0531-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66II III
(b) Bn O P03330.4
(c) lstMar-Div0 P03330.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMar-Div0 P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0531-70

Call Signs: THIN MAN (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUM's
   (b) See current QFSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 May; insert haven UL(AT6593)LR(AT6890)
   Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "H" 60.55

In leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: VESPER BELL- X-RAY

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar
CC, lstMar
Div C-3
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "Q"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div C-2

John M. Mattiace

By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS ONAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER 0231-70
PATRN: THIN MAN, CO. "C"
LOCATION: 600, A. JACO.
ME 81, VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:7014
SHAS 6641 III

PATROL OVERLAY

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL, 1 UG
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P20-25THS, 1 P30-90, 1 7X50
   D. SCOUT EQUIP: 1 M-92, 2 SHADERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DIRECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/AMMUNITION ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1409H/1710H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SIGHTINGS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
   NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF AMM AND TACTIC:
   A. AMM: N/A

   B. TACTIC: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-60 Deg CANYON AND
   SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHELS, BAMBOO,
   BOULDERS, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-
   75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A 15 MINUTE. TEAM WAS NO WATER IN THE
   AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND SNAKES, INSECTS AND
   TACTIC LE VAC. JT369-25 FAIHLATT CL-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY
   100X100 METERS. LE CONSISTED OF STUMPS AND BOULDERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION AIDS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA
   WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL REP # 69

ENCLOSURE (I)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS LAY ARE M/V 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEFECTOR'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Social Security Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT.</td>
<td>Curry</td>
<td>0109738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>2514093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Cole</td>
<td>2506633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Hays</td>
<td>2528523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG 3</td>
<td>Prince</td>
<td>B548252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG 3</td>
<td>Sheldid</td>
<td>2540359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG 3</td>
<td>Dissinger</td>
<td>2430871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

[Diagram of map with symbols and coordinates]
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0532-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120930H May 1970

095870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) PhO PO3000, 1
(c) 1StMarDivO P03000, 10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1StMarDivO PO03330, 2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0532-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPNUN'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE


3. Execution: Depart 12 401 in 13 May; insert Haven UL (2E91971)IR (AT8069)
   Extract on 14 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36, 3 (30.5) Alt: 10.15
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-

   JOHN R. DOLLAS

   Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar
   CO, 1StMar
   Div FSCC
   Recon S-3
   CO, Co. "C"
   MAO ONE SIX S-2
   Div G-2

   By direction

   TOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
   6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

   UNCLASSIFIED

   CONFIDENTIAL

   [A-15]
OPERATION ORDER: 0532-70
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
190900H MAY1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-251S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN CHARLIE RIDGE & HAPPY VALLY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140830H/190900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120\(\frac{1}{2}\) HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 
   B. TERRAIN: N/A

   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO. 2G205704 GOOD ONE HELO LZ.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS, X-RAY AND TEAMS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD TAKE AT LEAST 12 MEN FOR THIS RADIO RELAY FOR DEFENSE OF HILL. COMM WAS BAD WITHOUT USE OF 292 ANTENNA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL. JFT # 77

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADe TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHSiae OPN.VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BRASSINGTON 2472122
LGFL VAUGHN 2533217
LGFL REDIX 2543086
LGFL JAQUA 2515857
PFC TEMPLIN 2567742
PFC SCHELL 2490426
PFC GARST 2529524
HM3 McLYNN 2312213
CPL WEBER 2381567
PVT SIERRA 23851075
OPERATION ORDER 70533-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
101310H, May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11, 6540 1
(b) bn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) bn Warning Order #0533-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPNAVINST's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May; insert haven UL(ZC1573) LR(ZC1870). Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 32.3 Alt. 40.45
   Artillery: All FM's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackel sheets. Shackel sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
FAST DAY
1ST RECON BN SIC FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSsc (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

John M. Mattiace
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPPOSITION ORDNANCE 053-70
PATROL CLAY FIRE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. C. TINGER
MAI; VIETNAM 1450,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II, 6540 I

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. S & E EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 14101H/151630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT
   OF HEARING ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED AND 1 CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY
   40-50 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   142130H VIO. 2015724 TEAM HEARD 5-6 ROUNDS FIRED SEMI-AUTOMATIC FROM
   ONE WEAPON (SOUNDED LIKE M-16 FIRE) APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS SOUTH-SOUTHEAST
   FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

   142200H VIO. 2016722 TEAM HEARD 5-6 OUTGOING ROCKETS APPROXIMATELY
   500 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD 17.5mm ARTY FIRE FALLING
   IN THE SAME AREA THAT THEY HEARD THE ROCKETS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

   150830H VIO. 20156726 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE PREPARING TO MOVE OUT WHEN
   THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX. 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. THE
   ENEMY MOVING NORTH-NORTHWEST IN THE VALLEY BELOW. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE
   ENEMY AS A RESULT OF CANOPY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS A RESULT OF DANGER CLOSED.

   ENCL. 1 OF 3 PAGES
   ITL RT # 64
6. ENEMY CONT.

15130H VIO. 2015724 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN COM PLATOON OBSERVED 5 ENEMY, 3 WERE WEARING GREEN KHAKI SHIRTS WITH BLACK TROUSERS, 2 WERE WEARING GREEN KHAKI UNIFORMS, ALL 5 HAD RIFLES. FRONT MAN OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING TAN KHAKI'S, 1 HAD BUSH COVER AND ALL WERE CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH GRENADES, M-79 AND SAF. TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM ENEMY WHICH SOUNDED LIKE M-16 FIRE. THE ENEMY TRIED TO CLOSE WITH THE TEAM WITH DOUBLE ENVELOPMENT BUT THE TEAM MOVED BACK WITH A HEAVY VOLUME OF HAND GRENADES, M-79 AND SAF. TEAM OBSERVED 5 KIA'S AND 3 PROBABLE KIA'S. ENEMY FELL BACK TO REGROUP WHILE STILL IN CONTACT TO CALL FOR REPLACEMENTS. AFTER APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES OF LULL ENGAGED FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ASSAULT WITH ATROX. 30 MEN LAYING DOWN A BASE OF FIRE FROM ORIGINAL CONTACT POINT AND ALSO DEPLOYED THE MAIN ELEMENT IN THE HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH. ENEMY DELIVERED HEAVY VOLUMES OF INTERLOCKING FIRE FROM ACROSS THE TRAVEL AND FROM THE HIGH GROUND. TEAM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTH BUT ONLY RECEIVED A SMALL AMOUNT OF FIRE FROM THERE, TEAM CONTINUED THE ENGAGEMENT WITH GRENADES, M-79 AND SAF RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA'S AND 6 PROBABLE KIA'S. TEAM MOVED SOUTHEAST DOWN THE SLOPE OF A HILL FOR APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS AS THE TEAM MOVED EAST THE ENEMY BEGAN TO THROW ROCKS AND TREE BRANCHES DOWN ON THE TEAM FROM THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION. THE TEAM SPUN AND EAC. TIME HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT BEHIND THEM, TEAM MOVED SOUTHEAST AND SCARRED DOWN 2 WATERFALLS AND CONTINUED ON TO THE VIO. 2016725 WHERE THEY WERE EXTRICATED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 25-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, LEECHES, CENTIPPIDES, INSECTS AND WILD DOGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIO. 2015726 WAS FAIR FOR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 2000 METERS LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIO. 2016725 WAS GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 500X500 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS FAIR WITH FAST RADIO AS A RESULT OF THE WEATHER. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 12 ENEMY KIA AND 9 PROBABLE KIA WITH 1 USMC WIA AND 2 NCO

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW 0-NAVINST 5500-40
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 WIA HAS SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT LEG AND 2 NCO'S HAVE WRENCHED KNEE'S.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE ENEMY BASE CAMPS LOCATED VIC. 20159724 AND ANOTHER POSSIBLE BASE CAMP LOCATED VIC. 2G 157724. TEAM ALSO HEARD DOGS BARKING FROM THE GENERAL AREAS OF THE BASE CAMPS. THERE WERE AT LEAST 4-5 BIG DOGS AS DETERMINED BY THE DEEP SOUND OF THE BARKING AND ALSO NUMEROUS SMALL DOGS. RECOMMEND AREA BE HIT WITH AIR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AN ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Callsign</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT HOFF</td>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>011 11 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT DIAZ</td>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>211 06 09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL KING</td>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>252 79 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWT WHITE</td>
<td></td>
<td>256 23 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BEAGLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>247 39 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HIRSHEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>252 74 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 TOLINE</td>
<td></td>
<td>362 98 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0534-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIB of Vietnam
101330H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BN0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0534-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May, insert haven UL(ZC0683) LR(Z0980). Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

JOHN M. MATTACE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIC S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MIL, 1 JSH
   B. SERIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 RC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-19, 2 GILLMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VI/VNA TRAFFIC MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSTALLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1410-00/1809-00

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SIGHTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 40' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 FT CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EXTREMELY DIFFICULT 30-50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A NCO/PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, BEES, INSECTS AND LEACHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT WITH MANY ROOTS AND DEADFALL. TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE OBSERVED.
   INSERT LZ VIO. 2006-4306 WAS FOR ONS HELO LZ MEASURING 50 X 50 METERS. LZ WAS ON 10 DEGREE SLOPE WITH STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WERE NO FLOOD BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORCABLE. LZ IS NOT TO BE USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF WEATHER. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

Page 1 of 2 Pages
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
102000 MAY 70

UNCLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. OBSERVATION WAS RESTRICTED THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PATROL PERIOD AS A RESULT OF WEATHER. IT RAINED EVERY DAY AND NIGHT AND THE SKIES WERE OVERCAST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DÉBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS NOT ABLE TO GET TO THE STREAM BEDS DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number 1</th>
<th>ID Number 2</th>
<th>ID Number 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSGT</td>
<td>BAILEY</td>
<td>1955221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>CARIS</td>
<td>2576352</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>WEIRIAN</td>
<td>2611142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN3 ROBERTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2639120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FPC KING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2567996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PFC BARGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2492929</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

MAP OVERLAY

- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
OPERATION ORDER #0535-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V
     (b) Encl P0300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (c) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (d) lstMarDivO P3800.1V (Intelligence SOP)
     (e) Warning Order #0535-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D -

1. Situation: (a) See current LITSUM's
    (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May; insert haven UL(BTO448)LR(BTO445). Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER Bells
SUNAISE

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar   (1)
CO, 7thMar     (1)
Div FSCC       (1)
Recon S-3      (1)
CO, Co, "J"    (2)
MAG OFF SIX S-2 (2)
DIV G-2        (2)

By direction

Downgrade to UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0535-70
1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.

PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D" 
DA NANG, RVN

DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER 
171930H MAY 1970

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATHFORD REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFO
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORER

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151015H/171915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY:

170750H VIC. BTO28468 TEAM WAS IN STREAM GETTING WATER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NEGATIVE PACKS AND WEAPONS, MOVING SW ON A TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

171750H VIC. BTO34476 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, SANDALS, CARRYING PACKS CHICS AND BRANCHES MOVING N/NE ALONG TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS N OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY SAW RECON TEAM AND TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-79. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 5 NVA VIC. BTO30473 WHO WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, SANDALS, CARRYING PACKS, CHICS AND BRANCHES MOVING IN THE SAME DIRECTION ALONG THE TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
CPL JOHNSON
DELCATESSON, CO
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY HAD ALREADY STARTED MOVING TO THE STREAM BED AS THEY OBSERVED THE CONTACT AHEAD OF THEM. TEAM ENGAGED THEM WITH SAFl AND M-79. TEAM CALLED 40 ON STATION. TWO AOs CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TEAM PURSUED THE ENEMY ACROSS THE STREAM AND CONTINUED THE ASSAULT WITH SAF AND HAND GRENADES UNTIL ALL GRENADES BOTH HAND AND M-79 WERE EXPENDED, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. ONE OF THREE KIL WAS BOoby TRAPPED AS WHEN TEAM FIRED ON BODY IT SET OFF A CHICom WITH A TIME FUSE, COMPLETELY DESTROYING THE PACK ON THE REMAINS. WHEN THE TEAM STOPPED SMOKE FOR EXTRACT 2 GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 21 CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, CHICKENS, INSECTS, AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND GRAVEL.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 21 WIDE, RUNNING N-E FROM BT022466-027467 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
INSERT LZ VIC. BT014466 WAS EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING 40X15 METERS. LZ WAS OLD FSB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT031474 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING 65X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. OTHER GOOD LZS IN THE AREA ARE VIC. BT026477 GOOD ONE IN FICE PADDIES, BT034479 GOOD ONE CH-46 OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE, FOOT BRIDGE LOCATED VIC. BT030474 11 WIDE, AND 15' ACROSS CONSTRUCTED OF WOOD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEST ORANGE AND FAIR WITH SUN RISE. OPS ARE LOCATED VIC. BT018467 GOOD COVERAGE TO NW-N-E-SE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. BT025467 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW-N-E-SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. BT033473 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-NE-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD


ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED KIA AND UNKNOWN FURTHER DAMAGE AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. D/BRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUES TO PREVAIL ALONG STREAM BEDS IN THE LOW GROUND. RECON TEAM REPORTS FAVORABLE PERFORMANCE ON THE PART OF THE ARM ON THIS PATROL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL JOHNSON 2519211 CPL HUNT 2312191
CPL COLLINS 2500238 PFC SEARABUG 2570988
CPL SHIESTYARD 2528961 HM3 SCHNEIDER 545395
LCPL HATCHETT 2528554 PFC HO HUYNTT 71/200007

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #74

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
(b) Memo P03000.1
(c) lstDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) SnWarning Order #0536-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D -

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONS

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H01 on 15 May; insert haven UL(AT9512)LR(AT9839). Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.45 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOK "R" 63.5

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESP Ex Bells - SUNRISE

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
DIV F300 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MIG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191000Z MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE; COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMP,STION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SET
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HASSON TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151030H/191030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF
   1 BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EX-
   TRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 171630H VIC. 17963405 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN
      THEY FOUND AN OLD BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROX 80 X 25 METERS. THERE WERE 8
      HOECHS MEASURING 5X4X5' CONSTRUCTED OF 3-5" LOGS WITH PARCHELS, PONCHOES,
      WOVEN MATS AND PLASTIC USED FOR OVERHEAD COVERING 7 OF THE HOECHS HAD
      BUNKERS BENEATH THEM. BUNKERS WERE 5X4' AND 4' DEEP CONSTRUCTED OF 5" LOGS
      AND 1' OF MUD OVER THE TOP. BUNKERS COULD HOLD A TOTAL OF 50 PEOPLE.
      BUNKERS AND HOECHS APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. THEY WERE CONCEALED BY
      THICK VEGETATION BOTH FROM THE AIR AND GROUND. AREA DID NOT APPEAR TO
      HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. THERE IS A DRIED STREAMBED IN THE
      AREA. THERE WERE 2 PICNIC STYLE TABLES WITH BENCHES IN THE AREA MEASURING
      4X2'. ONE WAS LOADED IN A HOECH AND THE OTHER WAS OUTFSIDE. TEAM SAW
      WHAT APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAILS NEXT TO 2 HOECHS. ONE WAS CONNECTED TO
      THE CELL FROM A PRC-25 BATTERY. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND IN THE BASE
      CAMP: 6 RICE COOKING POTS MADE OF LIGHT ALUMINUM, 4 WATER CANS 1 GALLONS
      EACH, 6 WATER CANS 3 GALLONS EACH, 10-12 EATING BOWLS. THE AREA WAS IN A
      GOOD STATE OF POLICE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH
      THE BASE CAMP FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. THERE IS A FIGHTING POSITION 20-30 METERS
      SOUTH OF THE BASE CAMP WHICH WAS "L" SHAPED LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN OVER-
      LOOKING A TRAIL.
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 35° CANGLY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, INSECTS, BIRDS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT, TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT 947408 TO 946413 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT 954407 TO 955410 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 946405 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-10' ELEPHANT GRASS EXTRACT LZ AT 976419 EXCELLENT ONE HELO 60X30 BLOWN OUT HILL TOP. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORMABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, UNIFORM, SQUAD AND WEST ORANGE. Q. WAS LOCATED VIC. AT 976419 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT PL MEDICATED WITH MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFSER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

* LT EGLESKY 0110077
  LCOL CAPIT 256646
  LGT VELEZ 2546896
  LCOL AIJAN 2501642
  CPL VICIK 2502518
  LGT EVANS 2556340
  SGT NGUYEN 62/206167
  SGT IRELAND 2226286

1. ENGINES MEDICATED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
1 THRT # 79

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCL ASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW Q-NAVING 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0537-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 654111
(b) BnO P03000, 4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800, 10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330, 2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0537-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B -

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May, insert haven UL(ZG1186) LR(Z0148). Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32, 3 Alt: 40, 45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL QO THROUGH ROAQ TEST 73.1

Tm leader's will ensure that no parrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackla sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

XRAY

JOHN M. MATTICE

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS QPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0537-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFC
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 ZX50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150840H/190840H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 HOOCHES AND 1 BRIDGE. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

160845H VIC. ZC17847 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND FRAMEWORK FOR 20 HOOCHES WITH AVERAGE SIZE 4X6X5'. HOOCHES WERE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY ANOTHER RECON TEAM APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH AGO AND THERE ARE NO SIGNS THAT THE AREA HAS BEEN USED.

170900H VIC. ZC18840 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG A ROAD WHEN THEY OBSERVED A BRIDGE 180 METERS LONG BY 10 METERS WIDE BRIDGE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF CEMENT FOUNDATION, STEEL BEAMS AND WOOD PLANKING. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE IMPACT AREA BUT COULD HEAR THE BOUNDS FALLING SHORT OF TARGET AREA. FIRE MISSION WAS THEN CANCELLED.
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A ROCON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: PONYPRINE, MONKEYS, BIRDS, LEECHES, FISH, ELEPHANTS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC120845 TO 115846 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC123849 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING 200X200'. LZ CONSISTED OF 3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC127840 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY EXCEPT WHEN IN THE LOW GROUND WHERE THE COMM WAS POOR TO NON-EXISTENT. OP WAS LOCATED VIC: ZC123847 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-2-3 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN MEDIVACED WITH MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. OBSERVATION WAS LIMITED TO 1000H TO SUN-DOWN DUE TO FOG AND RAIN. IT RAINED EVERYDAY THE PATROL WAS IN THE FIELD RESTRICTING MOVEMENT, OBSERVATION AND HEARING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEGATIVE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT ARVN PERFORMED HIS DUTIES WELL IN THE FIELD ALTHOUGH DIFFICULTY IN COMMUNICATION EXISTED AS A RESULT OF LANGUAGE BARRIER.

13. PATROL MEMBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LT. NELSON</th>
<th>CPL HARRELL</th>
<th>LCPL GROLL</th>
<th>LCPL JONES</th>
<th>PFC SMITH</th>
<th>HN HERR</th>
<th>PFC MINH BINH</th>
<th>LCPL * HOUSTON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0110404</td>
<td>2540157</td>
<td>2510022</td>
<td>2593885</td>
<td>8842500</td>
<td>67/812022</td>
<td>2568905</td>
<td>87/512022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (2)
Call Sign: CHERRY JAM (OFFSET)

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUN'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
Depart LZ ICI on 15 May; insert haven U(LCO080)LR(AT8177) Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 32.3 Alts: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGER.COM #1 60.55

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS-X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCE (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0538-70  
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B" 
DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE 
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHET 6541 II 

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN. 
DA NANG, RVN 
191300H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT: 
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN 
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFC 
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50 
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES 

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/191300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HOLES AND 1 ANIMAL TRAP. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

   151225H VIC. AT819793 TEAM OBSERVED 2 HOLES, FIRST HOLE 7X3X4, L SHAPED. SECOND HOLE 4X3X4 COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES NOT BEEN USED IN PAST 6 MONTHS.

   191025H VIC. AT816777 TEAM OBSERVED ANIMAL TRAP IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. TRAP WAS A PIT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 6X4X3 AND WAS OPEN. TRAP WAS ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.
WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE GRAY SHELL ROCK.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT815792 TO AT813792 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT816777 TO AT87777 NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VICT. AT825780 WAS GOOD ONE OH-46 MEASURING 70X50 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VICT. AT817777 TWO WHEEL ZONE 10X20 METERS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WATER FALLS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VICT. AT817777 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE WEST AND NORTHWEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATED ENEMY THOUGHT TO BE VIC. UL Z01981. LR AT87979, BECAUSE EASIER TERRAIN AND ITS ON A BACK SLOPE AREA. SUGGEST BLOWING SOME LZ'S IN THIS HAVEN. TEAM SHOULD STAY ON FINGER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>LARSON</td>
<td>0108691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>HOPSON</td>
<td>2374398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>SIMPSON</td>
<td>2512306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MOODY</td>
<td>2610182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HENDERSON</td>
<td>2567733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3</td>
<td>ROYCE</td>
<td>8527338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>TAM BINH THAT</td>
<td>64/101949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENCLOSING (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAWPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0539-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66L1 111
(b) DMO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) OPLAN Warning Order #0539-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS - WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 101 on 17 May; insert haven UL(AT8087) IR(AT6824). Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 22.3 Alts: 10K5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH KIENEROM "1" 60.55
   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS XRAY

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comd immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS XRAY

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stMar
Div PSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "F"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

Copy No 2 of 13
OPERATION ORDER: O530-70
PATROL: VACP Carers, Co. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GEORGE OTTNER
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171400H MAY 1970

PATROL OVERLAY

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: "OFF, 4 BN., 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAMBORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140915H/170915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, BOARS, SQUIRRELS AND SIGNS OF ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT803857 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF OLD FSB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT802845 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ ALL ALONG THE ROAD. THERE WERE NO BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STEAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORCABLE,

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #72

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELENT WITH N-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. AT823854 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DERRIREFER'S COMMENTS: 170830H VIC. AT802845 AS TEAM WAS MOVING TO EXTRACT LZ THEY CAME FACE TO FACE WITH A LARGE FIERCE, FLESH EATING TIGER APPROXIMATELY 5' LONG 250 LBS WITH A MANY COAT STRIPED WITH BLACK, NATIVE TO MOST OF AREA. THE ASS'T PTL LDR WHO WAS THE POINT MAN FIRED ON THE TIGER STOPPING HIM WITH THE FIRST ROUND AND KILLING WITH A BURT OF APPROXIMATELY 9 ROUNDS. AS A RESULT OF THE ALERTNESS OF THE POINTMAN, TEAM WAS SPARED FROM POSSIBLE CASUALITIES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DAUGHERTY 0109330 LOFL BERSTEY 2575495

SCT. LARKINS 2421410 H43 TURSKI B131472

LOFL CALDWELL 2555434 LOFL DOWMAN 2530283

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #72

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0540-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) B-50 FO3000-1
(c) 1stMarDivO FO3800-16 (Intelligence COP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO3350-2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DN Warning Order #0540-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VN/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 14 May; insert haven UL(ZC1681)LX(ZC1768) Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.15
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   (1) ROAD TEST 73.1
   (2) SERVICESMEN "A" 56.10

In leaders will ensure that no paper work is saved for more than three days of shackled sheets. Shackled sheets will be turned into Command immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

I-A

[Signature]

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0540-70
PRIORITY: CHILI PRIORITY, Co. "H"
DISTRIBUTION: 0540-70
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 AND 17014 SHEET 6541 1

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, SVN
161300H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EIN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-251s, 1 FRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
IN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/161230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING
OF AN ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPONS POSITION, AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN
UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, RESULTING IN 2 KIA. TEAM UTILIZED 40
MINUTES WITH OBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED
BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN
   A. ENEMY: 162640H VIC. 20175785 TEAM WAS MOVING S/W ON AN OLD
   TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION. POSITION WAS 61
   DEEP 4' IN DIAMETER WITH CYLINDRICAL HOUND 3' IN DIAMETER. POSITION
   WAS IN PERFECT CONDITION ALTHOUGH APPEARS TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. TEAM
   ALSO SIGHTED TRASH PIT 2' WIDE, 3' LONG. TEAM DUG UP PIT AND FOUND
   OLD POT'S AND CUPS.

   161200H VIC. 20171789 TEAM WAS MOVING S/W BREAKING BUSHES. POINT
   MAN AND DUCK POINT SAWED BURNING MARIJUANA AND HEARD VOICES.
   TEAM SET UP ON HILL ABOVE THE POSITION WHERE THE VOICES WERE HEARD.
   PATROL LEADER AND ASSISTANT HAD MOVED DOWN INTO THE AREA AND HEARD
   CHOPPING AND THE DISTINCT SWEAT OF BURNING MARIJUANA. TEAM WAS
   BREAKING SOUNDS, AND BOTH TEAM MEMBERS HIT THE DECK. TEAM HEARD A
   SMOKE AND IMMEDIATELY 15 METERS FROM THE PL, PL AND ASSIST.
   TEAM EMERGED FROM THE AERIAL WITH SENSORS AND MOVED BACK TO THE EAST OF THE TEAM.

   ANGLOUS (4) DECREASED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
   MONTHS IN GEN. MVT 5500.40

Page 1 of 2 Pages
PTL #68

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL LEADER AND PRIMARY RADIO MAN MOVED BACK DOWN INTO THE AREA AND TRIED GRENADERS AND FIRED M-167S INTO THE AREA, RESULTING IN 2 KILLED: 1Lt. and RADIO MAN MOVED BACK TO THE REMAINDER OF THE TEAM AND BUREN MOVEMENT TO THE S AND W OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED IN WHO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNNEEDED RESULTS. TEAM MOVED TO LZ AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TEAMING: MG WAS GENERALLY SET UP WITH 5-60MM GUN AND SECONDARY GROUND OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BANDANNA, ELM GRASS, BRUSHS, AND TOLK BUSHERS. MORTAR RANGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. VILLAGE IN THE LOW GROUND, AND V.G. E.S.S.M. MIN. LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SUNKEN: GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY.

INSERT LZ VIC. ZQ176830 W.S. PERI MORTAR CL-46 APPROXIM. 112KFT, 100X50 METERS, LZ CONSISTED OF 12' DEBRIS, ELM GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZQ177179 CONSISTED OF NOVAK ZONE, STAIRS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR IN THE INITIAL AND GOOD WITH ENTRY, WITH X-ALY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 KILLED, LIKELY.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS AREA IS A POSSIBLE BASE, CLUE DUE TO THE COUNTRY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVIVING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| SGT. ADAMS | 2221181 |
| L/CPL CARR | 2531203 |
| HN HUNT | 2739193 |
| PFC LUCAS | 2501353 |
| L/CPL PINTO | 2541071 |
| PFC YELL | 2513783 |
| CPL PALMER | 2518805 |

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: HUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation:

(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:

(a) Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UPL (AT9415) LR (AT9712) Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:

(a) References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:

Primary Freq: 30X Alt: 40X Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RING ROOM #61 56X60

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar ... (1)
CO, 7thMar ... (1)
DIV FSC ... (1)
Recon S-3 ... (1)
CO, Co. "D" ... (1)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 ... (1)
DIV G-2 ... (1)

By direction

JOHN M. MARSHALL

96270

COPY NO 2 OF 13

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0541-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1150,000 AMS 73014
       SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
20/500H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-2518, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/20130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS
   OF CAVES AND 1 TRAIL AND ONE CONTACT WITH 7 ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS
   WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE
   SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

      161300H VICT. AT963426 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN
      THEY APPROACHED A BOMDED OUT AREA OF CAVES AND TUNNELS. THERE WERE
      10 MAN MADE CAVES WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY DEMOLITIONS. THERE WAS
      A REINFORCED FIGHTING HOLE 6X8X6 WHICH HAD AN OVERHEAD COVER CONSISTING
      OF 2" LOGS IN 2 LAYERS AND 3" OF DIRT. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT
      ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

      171400H VICT. AT7954425 TO AT7952468 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2-4" WIDE,
      WITH HARD PACKED SANDAL PRINTS THE IS A TRAIL WHICH HAS BEEN USED IN
      THE LAST 2 DAYS. SOMETHING HAS BEEN DUG ACROSS THE TRAIL WHICH WAS ON
      WHEELS OR SKIS.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 85
REMARKS: DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS CLASSIFIED 5500.40
200920H VIO, AT956416 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WAITING EXTRACTION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH THOUGHS CUT OFF, HIS SHIRT HAD A RED PATCH ON THE SHOULDER. HE WAS WEARING A CAMOUFLAGE BUSH COVER, CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY HAD STARTED TO RAISE HIS RIFLE TO FIRE ON THE TEAM BUT THE TAIL END MAN FIRED FIRST HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST WITH 4 BOUNDS AND KILLING HIM. THE TEAM IMMEDIATELY MOVED OUT OF THEIR POSITION TO THE NORTH AND OBSERVED ONE NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMET, CARRYING A PACK MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 35 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79, HAND GRENADES AND SAF RESULTING IN ONE PROB KIA. TEAM OBSERVED BLOOD TRAILS WHERE THEY FOUND 3 ENEMY PACKS, 2 SETS SANDALS, 1 RUSSIAN WATCH, 1 BELT ON A PAIR OF LONG GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 1 MEDICAL PACK. TEAM CALLED WEST ORANGE OP WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WHO CALLED 50 AND GUNSHIPS. AIRCRAFT DID NOT FIRE ON ENEMY, HOWEVER, 1 50 SPOTTED AT LEAST 4 ENEMY RUNNING DOWN THE OTHER SIDE OF RIDGE LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. 50 TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A MICON PATROL DEPENDING ON THE HEAT. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SQUIRRELS, LIZARDS, RATS, BIRDS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SAND IN THE LOW GROUND, BLACK SAND IN THE HIGH GROUND, AND HARD RED CLAY IN THE EXTRACT LZ. TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM AT953229 TO AT953418 WHICH WAS USED IN THE LAST 3 HOURS, HAD PACKED AND VISIBLE FROM THE 4TH. INSERT LZ VIO. AT956413 WAS GOOD MULTI OH-46 MEASURING 150X150 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH LARGE ROCKS AND 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT956416 EXCELLENT ONE OH-46 MEASURING 75X150 METERS WITH NEGATIVE OBSTACLES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH SUNRISE, BUT GOOD WITH STONE FIT AND SOMETIMES WITH WEST ORANGE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIO. AT956422 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-W-E, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN. VIO. AT952425 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-W-E, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. VIO. AT952425 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENT: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 85

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE DEFINITE SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND FUTURE TEAMS MONITOR TRAILS WITH EMPHASIS ON THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone 1</th>
<th>Phone 2</th>
<th>Phone 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>PARKS</td>
<td>0111313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Duenas</td>
<td>2302332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>CAMPBELL</td>
<td>2581778</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3</td>
<td>SHWARTZ</td>
<td>B111332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOHNSON</td>
<td>2518839</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALEXANDER</td>
<td>2588367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POWELL</td>
<td>2414186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order #0512-70

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130710H May 1970

Ref:
(a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BN 0 PO300004
(c) 1stMarDivO P360410 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO0333042A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0512-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON (DELTA)

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
Depart LZ h01 on 16 May; insert haven UL(ZCI70)LR(ZC11b77) Extract on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklesheets. Shacklesheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
FAST DAY

1st Recon En Sec Files

John M. Nattino
By direction

Downgrade to Unclass after
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
   
   A. **COMPOSITION:** 7 EK
   B. **SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:** NONE
   C. **COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP:** 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. **SPECIAL WEAPONS:** 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA, TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 161000H/200600H MAY 1970

4. **ROUTE SEEN AttACHED OVERLAY**

5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A DUD BOMB, 1 INCIDENT OF EVA FLYING AT HEMETAC HELICOPTER AND 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE SIGNAL LIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS FROM COMPARE 34 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**

   A. **ENEMY:** 171400H VICT. 20 137699 HEMETAC HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE FROM VICT. 2013699. GUN SHIPS HERE, ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ON-BOARD 3RD MANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TEAM MOVING OUT TO THE WEST. TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG FINGER WHEN THE TAIL MAN HEARD A DOG FROM VICT. 20137699. TEAM MOVED DOWN FINGER IN A STREAM BED TO LOCATE THE DOG. BANKING OBSCURED AS DOG WAS MOVING AWAY FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

   190900H VICT. 20134685 TEAM FOUND 1 DUD BOMB BURIED IN THE GROUND. BOMB HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS: HEM-14, 2, LOT # 023, DL-156 9458, FSN 1325-902-3430, F660. PARACHUTE BOMB SEEN TO BE 3' LONG AND APPROXIMATELY 3 MOWERS OLD.

   192200H VICT. 2015686 TEAM WAS IN H-LAND WITH TEAM 1 MAN OBTAINED FLASHING LIGHTS FROM 3 DIFFERENT POSITIONS. LIGHTS CONTINUED UNTIL A SPOTTED HELICOPTER OVER AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. UNTIL PLANE HAS GONE THEN ALL LIGHTS STARTED AGAIN, UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

---

**DECLASSIFIED**

---

**UNCLASSIFIED**

---

**DECLASSIFIED**
6. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 50-70% COVER AND SECONDARY GROUND. 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS MODEST AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR 1 MAN INVOLVED FOR POSSIBLE BROKEN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: SUGGEST TEAM BE INSERTED VICT. 201369 AND MOVE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT. HODGES  228 11 75  * LCPL THOMAS  257 20 47
   CPL ELKINS    211 82 53      LCPL MCHAELE  252 74 55
   LCPL TOMPSON  253 06 49      LCPL BLANDON  257 59 22
   PFC CONNDLY  259 73 35  * DENOTE MEDHANC

MAP OVERLAY:

   0 = INSERT LZ
   X = EXTRACT LZ

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIL WPT # 83

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0543-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
     (b) DnO P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) BnWarning Order #0543-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 16 May; insert haven UL(200676)LR(200973)
   Extract on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
          FAST DAY

Distribution: C0, 11thMar
Dn FSCC
Recon S-3
C0, Co. "C"
MG ONE SIX S-2
Div O-2

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

A-173
I. 0

II. REFER

Gysar·

/ 1

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/200800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS, CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION AND 40 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INJURED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTING BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

1600H YLIC 02070740 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP CONTAINING 4 LEAN-TO'S WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS. THE AREA WAS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS IN DIAMETER, THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. (RECON TEAM TRAILER PARK WAS IN THIS AREA ON 8 MAY 70 AS REPORTED ON PATROL REPORT #51 OF 12 MAY 70).

1700H YLIC 02069740 TEAM SET UP AMBUSH ON A TRAIL WHERE THEY HAD FOUND FOOTPRINTS. ONE NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK, HIGH TOP TENNIS SHOES, CARRYING PACK AND AK-47. ENEMY MOVED VERY CAUTIOUSLY TAKING 10 MINUTES TO MOVE 10 METERS. WHEN ENEMY SAW TEAM, TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY AND WOUNDED HIM. ENEMY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE ANDТОOK EVASIVE ACTION. TEAM FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND FOLLOWED BUT COULD NOT FIND THE BODY. TEAM CALLED A0 ON STATION WHO DELIVERED HIS ONE BAR ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
ENEMY GROUND

19000 H VAC 2054/735 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST TO AREA OF EXTRACT LZ. WHEN THEY
OBSERVED A HOCKET BESIDE A STREAM ON THE PERIMETER OF THE LZ. THE HOCKET
WAS 6X4 AND 8 HIGH, CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO WITH HATCH ROOF. THERE
CAME IN BUNKER 20" FROM THE HOCKET, HOWEVER IT WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED.
THERE WAS AN OLD CAMPFIRE SITE OUTSIDE THE HOCKET WHICH WAS AT LEAST 2
MONTHS OLD. THE SMELL OF ENEMY WAS STILL STRONG AND TEAM ALSO FOUND TRACKS
ALONG THE STREAM WHICH WERE MADE IN THE LAST 4 HOURS AS IT HAD RAINED
THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. THERE WERE THREE TO FOUR SETS OF FOOTPRINTS. ONE
SET OF NVA BOOTMARKS AND ONE SET OF FLIP FLOPS WERE REALISTIC DISCERNABLE,
HOWER THE TEAM OBSERVED THE PRINTS FROM ACROSS A STREAM FROM A DISTANCE OF
10 METERS. TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH SITE FOR APPROXIMATELY 4 HOURS WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

191200 H VIC 2055/734 TEAM MOVED OUT FROM AMBUSH SITE AND ONTO A TRAIL
MOVING EAST WHEN THEY TAILLED OBSERVED JUST A GlimpS OF AN ENEMY TO
THE REAR. ENEMY TOOK EVASIVE ACTION BEFORE THE TEAM COULD MAKE CONTACT
AS THE TERRAIN FEATURES WERE FAVORABLE FOR THE ENEMY. TEAM MOVED FOR
ANOTHER 20 METERS AND SET UP AMBUSH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 70 TO 100' CANOPY
AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 30 TO 50' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,
BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN
THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 40 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RAPID PATROL;
WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF
WILD CATS, SNAKES, DEER, BIRDS, ROCKAPE, AND FISH.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM 2006/735-2007/743
WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS.

A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W 2006/736-2007/737 RECENTLY USED AS IT WAS
HARD PACKED.

INSET LZ VIC, 2006/735 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF
4' GRASS, BOULDERS, AND DEAD TREES. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSET LZ. THERE
WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE
FORMABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL'S POOR
WITH FAST DAY AND POLICY GAME AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN, WEATHER, AND RANGE.
THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY W.I.A.

UNCLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM FELT THAT THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED DURING THE ENTIRE PERIOD OF THE PATROL. HOWEVER, PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT THEY WERE ONLY MONITORING THE TEAM'S MOVEMENT AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AFTER THE CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: DO DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDINANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. BEAUFORT SCALE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>BCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.T. Dyer</td>
<td>049-195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT Garza</td>
<td>220-990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Jordan</td>
<td>246-0630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Kenyon</td>
<td>256-8415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPL Manela</td>
<td>259-267</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPL Thompson</td>
<td>241-8438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN West</td>
<td>264-2368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ.

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ITL HRT #04

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0544-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6542 II
(b) DM PO3000-14
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DrlnKarning Order #0544-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (IVHAO)

I. Situation:
(a) See current INSTRUC'S
(b) See current MISSION & MISSION
(c) Attachments: NONE


3. Execution: Depart LZ "H" on 16 May; insert haven UIC (ZOC975) 12L (ZOC1273)
Extrac on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32-3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73-1

Tmt leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COMA immediately after combat.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div 0-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS ONHAND 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
1ST. RECONNAISSANCE
DA NANG, RVN
171655H MAY '70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFC
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAM PONY BOX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/171745H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNDICATION: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33\(\frac{1}{2}\) HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
      B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 2000 FEET PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE PERK. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SOFT BROWN CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION NONE. INSERT LZ VIC. ZCR.07733 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 500 METERS LZ ARM CONSISTED OF SHORT GRASS.

7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR 2 NBC'S.

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT #73

DECLASSIFIED
CONFOIDENTIAL/NOFORN

CPL GARCIA, G.
ELF SKIN, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GARCIA, G. 2435161
PVT WOODWORTH, Y. 2510851
LCPL HARGAN, W.P. 2521956

LCPL MCCARTHY, W.R. 2574034
PFC VO CONG THO 2599258

MAP OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT # 73

ENCLOSURE (5)
CONFIRM TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 5
MONTHS MAY COMVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0545-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65401
(b) BN 0030020
(c) lstMarDiv O 0300010 (Intelligence SOF)
(d) lstMarDiv o 0033302A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0545-70

Call Sign: FALL CITY D -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPUH's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ h01 on 17 May; insert haven UL(ZC1670)LR(ZC1967). Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40-45
Artillery: ALL PIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER Bells -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, lstMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "I" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

John P. Mattioce
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
97170

COPY NO 2 OF 13

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 months OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENlisted 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200H/210930H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS ON
   CONTACT. NO SUPPORTING ARTS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 65' CANOPY
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,
      BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN
      PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON
      PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL
      LIFE CONSISTED OF ANTS, LICE, FROGS, AND MONGOOSE WERE ALSO SIGHTED.
      GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY.

7. TRAIL INFORMATION: N/A
   INSERT LZ VIC. 20166697 WAS A GOOD ONE BIRD ZONE MEASURING 75X100 METERS.
   LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS, LOW BUSHES, SMALL TREES. EXTRACT
   LZ SAME AS INSERT. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND BOULDERS AND WERE
   FLOODABLE.

8. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS
   FAIR WITH FAST DAY AND POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE HAVEN.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF THE ENEMY: N/A

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES NEGATIVE ENEMY MOVEMENT IN HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WILEY 2507516  
CPL LYNCH 2506214  
CPL LINDLEY 2449980  
CPL NELSON 2506509  

HN3 RICHARDSON 544373  
LCPL REES 741761  
LCPL DIAZ 695831

ROUTE OVERLAY:

X - INSERT & EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW 0. NAVINST 5500.40
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11 & 6540 1
(b) Hq Bo PO3000, h
(c) lstMarDiv PO3800.1g (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv PO03330, 2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarming Order #5346-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C -

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIN's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ hq on 17 May; insert haven UL/ZC0673/LR/ZC0970.
   Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FH's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle shots. Shackles shots will be turned into Comm
immediately after de brief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL -
FAST DAY

[Signature]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FLCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS NAVINST 5500.10
PATROL MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171100H/191700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING AMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60 TO 80' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHESS, BAMBOO, PALMFRONT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATH. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/ HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCK ABLES, LIZARDS AND WILD RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN DIRT, INSERT LZ VIC, ZC 078708 HAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X100 METERS, LZ AREA CONSISTED OF PALMFRONT GRASS, EXTRACT LZ: VIC, ZC 088972 EXCELLENT MULTI LZ IN A 200X200 METER OPEN AREA. STREMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH PROBLEMATIC ELECTRICAL GAP DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEN MEDIVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HARD TO NAVIGATE BECAUSE OF DOUBLE CANYON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL KELLY
- LC. L HENSLEY
- TFO WARD
- TFO ASHTON

- TFO DUNN
- LC. L YAMBER
- HM2 WESTON
- HM2 DUNN

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (5)
DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OCNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0547-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140455H May 1970

097370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65A1 11
(b) Memo P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P03800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Enclosure Order #0547-70

Call Sign: DEFEND C -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity,

3. Execution. Depart LZ H01 on 17 May; insert haven UL(ZC0587)LH(ZC0694). Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   Radar Test 73.1

Timers will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER HILLS XNY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div PSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-3
Div C-2

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWN RATED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500/40
Operation Order: 0547-70
Patrol Designated: "C" 
Reconnaissance: CV
Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 70C14
Sheet 6541 II

Patrol Report

1. Size: Composition and Equipment:
   A. Composition: 7 ENL
   B. Special Attachments: none
   C. Comm and Observation Equipment: 2 M-25's, 1 M-93, 1 7x50
   D. Special Equipment: 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and Surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opposite unity.

3. Time of Departure and Return: 170915Z/191530Z

4. Route: See Attached Overlay

5. Synopses: This patrol covered a period of 54 hours with 3 sightings of 9 VC/NVA and negative contacts with the enemy. Team did not utilize supporting arms. Team was inserted by helo and extracted by ladder.

6. Observation of Enemy and Terrain:

   A. Enemy: 171030Z Vic. ZO66558 Team was moving up a hill when they observed 4 VC/NVA, 3 wearing camouflaged uniforms 1 wearing Khaki's, carrying AK-47's, moving in general vicinity of insert LZ and they appeared to be looking for the trail of the recon team. Team attempted to call any fire mission but had negative comm. due to distance involved team lost sight of enemy.

   172610Z Vic. ZO66555 Team was moving SE along a ridge line when they came across a bivouac site which was 20' in diameter. In the area there were 4 rocket 2 Flares 3 and 1 fighting hole which indicates that the area could hold approx 40 men. Team found rusty U.S. 0.30 cal. cans, 2 U.S. beer cans and several chieu hoc leaflets. The area had not been used in at least 2 months.

   180900Z Vic. ZO661875 Team observed smoke from several small fires above the heavy canopy approx 200 meters to the NE of their position. Team observed this smoke each day thereafter from this area.

Page 1 of 3

Enclosure (6)
Downgrade to Unclassified after 6 months (Naval 5500.4)
181.45H VIC 20067853 TEAM WAS SETTING UP AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED
3 VO/WA, 2 WEARING KHAKI'S WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, ALL WERE CARRYING
PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NW ON A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE
TO CAUSE FIRE BEING IN EFFECT.

191.120H VIC 20065855 TEAM WAS MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THE
POINT MAN RECEIVED SAF HITTING HIM IN THE RIGHT FOREARM & CHEST. TEAM
WENT INTO IMMEDIATE ACTION AND POINT MAN CRAWLED BACK UNDER BASE OF FIRE
PUT DOWN BY THE TEAM. TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO BE FROM POSSIBLY 2 ENEMY.
TEAM MOVED TO RIDGELINE IN ORDER TO GET COMM. TEAM CALLED RADIO RELAY FOR
EMERGENCY EXTRACT FOR THE WIA AND AO AND GUNSHIPS. TEAM SET UP A 360 DEGREE
DEFENSE VIC 20064857. AO AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND AIMED THEIR
ONBOARD ORDNANCE TO THE S, SE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION WHERE THEY HAD TAKEN
THE SAF WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM MADE EMERGENCY
MEDEVAC OF POINT MAN BY USE OF JUNGLE TRELLIS AT APPROX 1435H. TEAM
MOVED IT TO THE VIC 20068859 FOR A LADDER ZONE. AS THE TEAM MOVED THEY HEARD
MOVEMENT TO THEIR REAR TO THE S AND SE. HOWEVER, GUNSHIP'S CONTINUED TO FIRE
ON THE ENEMY. TEAM HOOKED UP FOR LADDER EXTRACT AND IT IS PROBABLE THAT
CPL SNEIDER BECAME CAUGHT UNDER A BOULDER AS THE LADDER LIFTED OFF AND AS
A RESULT OF THIS HE UNHOOKED HIMSELF AFTER TAKING VERY HARD JOLT AS THE
LADDER WAS LIFTED IT RAN AGAINST THE TREES THROWING 1ST YANCEY IN THE
LADDER TO THE GROUND. AS A RESULT OF THE FALL YANCEY WAS KILLED. THE
HELICOpter CIRCLED THE ZONE AND DROPPED THE LADDER AGAIN AND THE TEAM RECOVERED
1ST YANCEY'S BODY AND FREED CPL SNEIDER FROM THE BOULDER. IT IS POSSIBLE
THAT 1ST YANCEY HAD UNHOOKED HIMSELF IN ORDER TO LEND ASSISTANCE TO CPL
SNEIDER WHO HAD BECOME ENTANGLED IN BOULDERS ON THE INITIAL EXTRACT. THIS
MAKING HIMSELF VULNERABLE FOR THE BLOW CAUSED WHEN THE LADDER HIT THE TREES.
TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1540H, AND THE FIRST ROUND OF 50 ROUNDS OF 175MM
ARTILLERY LANDED ON TARGET AT 1502H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 75 TO 100' CANYON
AND SECONDARY GROVE 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO,
ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL
AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A
RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL
LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, INSECTS AND LICE HES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT
BROWN DIRT. INSERT 1ST VIC 20054667 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 100X45
METERS. AREA CONSISTED OF 3 FT. ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM WAS EXITED BY
LADDER AT VIC 20068859. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS
CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORESTED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS
POOR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO CT'S.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (EVACUATED).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR; 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (EVACUATED).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE 4 ENEMY OBSERVED ON 17 MAY, MAY HAVE COME FROM WHERE THE SMOKE WAS OBSERVED AS THESE MEN DID NOT CARRY PACKS, THIS COULD INDICATE THAT THEY HAVE A BASE CAMP IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN EXTRACTION COMPLETED WITHOUT RECEIVING ENEMY FIRE.

12. DEFORESTER'S COMMENTS: RECOMMEND THAT A RADIO RELAY BE INSERTED WHEN FUTURE TEAMS GO INTO THIS AREA AS A RESULT OF 90% COMM FAILURE EXPERIENCED BY THIS PATROL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT EMERSON</td>
<td>2355023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL LARSAS</td>
<td>2477316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL SNEDDEK</td>
<td>2463063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC VINSON</td>
<td>2329447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PVT YANDEY</td>
<td>2503772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST OCMG URE</td>
<td>2509306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST MILLER</td>
<td>2607144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X-MEDVAC**

* - KIA
** - WIA

ENCLOSURE (6)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW DF 5500.49

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V
(b) Ref 3000, 4
(c) lstMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) UN Warning order #0548-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT B -

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NV troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ SLO on 16 May; insert haven UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520). Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   FO TEAM ASPARAGUS

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER ELLS -

Radio call: VESPER ELLS -

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar  (1)
CS, 5thMar  (1)
Div FSCC  (1)
Rcn S-5  (1)
CO, Co. "B"  (2)
MAG OHS SIX S-2  (2)
Div G-2  (2)

97470

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE; COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GUNS AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT Reconnaissance and Surveillance Operations Within
   Your Assigned Area to Detect Possible VC/NVA Troop Movement or Arms
   Initialization and Be Prepared to Call and Adjust Air/Artillery on All Targets
   of Opportunity.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/200900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED SHEET

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 335 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS
   OF VC/ NVA ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING
   ARTILLERY AND A/C WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY
   HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 161700H VC. AT 161530 TEAM SIGHTED 5 TO 10 VC/NVA WEARING
      GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND POSSIBLE RIFLES BUT COULDN'T TELL
      DUE TO TREE LINE. TEAM MOVING NTS IN TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED
      FIRE MISSION AT 163500. 1 HAND ROUND AT 164500. END OF MISSION AT 1700H. NEGATIVE
      SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.

   163500H VC. AT 162445 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
   AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM MOVING ACROSS NTS TO NEW TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED
   FIRE MISSION AT 163500. 1 HAND ROUND AT 164500. END OF MISSION AT 1700H. EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.

   163500H VC. AT 171054 TEAM SIGHTED 5 TO 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
   AND CARRYING PACKS NTS IN TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 172400. 1 HAND ROUND AT 173400.
   END OF MISSION AT 1740H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.

   1711000 VC. AT 165451 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
   AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED
   FIRE MISSION AT 170100. 2 HAND ROUND AT 171100. LAST ROUND AT 171500. END OF MISSION.

   171400H VC. AT 163756 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
   WALKING ACROSS STAGING AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 172400. 1 MACHINE GUN AND 2
   INFANTRY OBSERVED 30-40 LIGHTS MOVING NTS ON NORTHERN
   BANK OF RIVER. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO DEATH FIERCE WIND. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION
   AT 172450. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 173000. 2 HAND ROUND AT 173500. END OF MISSION.
   TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 173500. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 174000. NO CONTACT.
   TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 174500. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 175000. NO
   CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 175500. NO CONTACT.

   182000H VC. AT 171605 TEAM SIGHTED 30-40 LIGHTS MOVING NTS ON NORTHERN
   BANK OF RIVER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION DUE TO DEATH FIERCE WIND. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION
   AT 172000. 1 MACHINE GUN AND 2 INFANTRY OBSERVED 30-40 LIGHTS MOVING NTS ON NORTHERN
   BANK OF RIVER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 172400. 1 MACHINE GUN AND 2 INFANTRY OBSERVED 30-40
   LIGHTS MOVING NTS ON NORTHERN BANK OF RIVER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 173000. 2 HAND
   ROUND AT 173500. END OF MISSION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 174000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED
   FIRE MISSION AT 174500. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 175000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED
   FIRE MISSION AT 175500. NO CONTACT.

   223000H VC. AT 164505 TEAM SIGHTED 10 TO 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
   AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 165000. 1 MACHINE GUN AND 2 INFANTARY OBSERVED
   30-40 LIGHTS MOVING NTS ON NORTHERN BANK OF RIVER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 165500. NO
   CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 170000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 170500. NO
   CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 171000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 171500. NO
   CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 172000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 172500. NO
   CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 173000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 173500. NO
   CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 174000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 174500. NO
   CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 175000. NO CONTACT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 175500. NO
   CONTACT.

   PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
   DECLASSIFIED

  elial (3)
   CONDITIONS TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
   MINS LAW OF NAVY

   DECLASIFIED
261845 H. VICTOR AT 04494. TEAM SIGHTED 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN, KHAKI'S AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY BOX AND 2 HEAVY PACKS ENTERING HS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1845H, 1ST ROUND 1900H, END OF MISSION 1920H

EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM SIGNED 5 ENEMY KIA.

264456 H. VICTOR AT 049541 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA AND (2) FEMALE NURSES 3 HAD GREEN UTILITIES AND NURSES BLACK P/ [BOTTOM WHITE TOPS. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, NURSES CARRIED POSS. UNIT 1 (3) WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1320H, 1ST ROUND 1355H, END OF MISSION 1555H. BELEIVED TO BE MOVING INTO POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (MALE).

261930H, VICTOR AT 01491 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE NOTING W TO E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1920H FOR RIDING TEAM "EN RING BROOM" EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: OF HILL: * 250

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ALL RELAYS.

8. ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE IS EXCELLENT RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA BY ANY.

12. EMBLEM'S COMMENTS: NONE

*STRIKERS: 3

79 54

PATROL REPORT

2436006

499993

79 54

81 52 51

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENDNOTES (3)

BORDER TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS BY COMMAND 5500.40
Call Sign: DANVIL CITY A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current UPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or areas of infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart 1E 401 on 17 May; insert haven UL(4T8383)MR(4T8482). Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL PM's WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBOMB "1" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no parcel member draws or carries more than three days of shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HILLS - XRAY

Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar (1)
   CO, 1stMar (1)
   DIV FSCC (1)
   Recon S-3 (1)
   CO, Co. "A" (2)
   MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
   DIV G-2 (2)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
3/28 09 MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 15 ENL. 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2-120-25'S 1 7X50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MACH. GUNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSTRUCTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS IN YOUR UNIT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 17000CH/31000W

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 19/30 CH VIC AT 0636-49 AND AT642824 HELO ON AIMED MISSION RECEIVED SAP FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN WAS SIGHTED FROM VIC AT6364-49. TEAM X-RAY CALLED AIMED MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION (DAMAGE).
B. TERRAIN: G: DONG HIN

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT637828 WAS GOOD FOR ONE HELO. COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS GOOD WITH VESPER HELMS AND ALL RELAYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
<th>RANK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. ROIE</td>
<td>0-92899</td>
<td>LT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1SGT LOHAN</td>
<td>652-3225</td>
<td>1SGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT LIXER</td>
<td>2547-554</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT SIERS</td>
<td>2506-46</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT OKEYS</td>
<td>2554-55</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT OAKHILL</td>
<td>255-540</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT BANTUS</td>
<td>2585-669</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT SIKES</td>
<td>2564-945</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT XUNIAN</td>
<td>2584-969</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT SIMMON</td>
<td>2535-956</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT BROWN</td>
<td>2542-50</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT BUCKY</td>
<td>2599-57</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT BACIO</td>
<td>2475-75</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT BERING</td>
<td>2534-52</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT HUNTER</td>
<td>2535-953</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT SHELLON</td>
<td>252-57</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT HYRES</td>
<td>280-358</td>
<td>LGT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0550-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11/06/13 May 1970

09 83 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 & 6641 III
     (b) Eno FC3004
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO FC03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) Warning Order #0550-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS DIVERS

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Report to 1st Bn, 1st Mar Regt, CP (Hill 10) on afternoon of 27 May to participate in search for underwater caches, via AT85708 to AT930710. For period 28 - 31 May, Operation is in SONG TUY LOAN.

3. Execution. Depart on 27 May; insert Hill 10 (AT923692). Extract on 31 May within area via. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

   Artillery: ALL PM's WILL GO THROUGH N/A

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of Shackles' Supply. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: NIGHT COVER/ VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

JOHN M. MATTACE
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSO
Recon S-3
CO, V-3 Divers
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

98370

COPY NO. 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0550-70
PATROL: VESPER BELLS - DIVERS
DEBRIEFER: SSgt ANDREKOPULOS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
30 APR May 1970

DIVING OPERATION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL, 2 USN

2. MISSION: Report to 1st BN 1st Mar Regt CP (Hill 10) on afternoon of 27 May to participate in search for underwater caches, VIE. AT885708 to AT930710. For period 28 May-31 May. Operation is in the SONG TUY LOAN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/301100H

4. SYNOPSIS: This diving mission covered a period of 75 hours resulting in four (4) 82mm mortar rounds being captured, and two (2) tunnels being found and one (1) old storage area being found.

5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: Team commenced diving operations on the morning of the 28th of May from AT885708 to AT930710 until the morning of the 30th of May.

Team was deployed by helicopter and extracted by the same means.

6. OBSERVATION OF WATER CONDITIONS: 2 1/2 Feet Deep
   CURRENT: 1 KNOTS
   VISIBILITY: 1 Foot

7. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Security provided by 1/1 was poor according to patrol leader and water was not deep enough to justify use of divers.

9. DEBRIEVERS COMMENTS: AGREES WITH PATROL LEADER.

10. PATROL MEMBERS:

   CPL Jones 2477556 H&S Co.
   CPL Estes 2495417 H&S Co.
   HM3 Llitorcas B321934 H&S Co.
   HM2 Neilson B815735 H&S Co.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0511-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66h0 III
     (b) BN 0 Po3000-4
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330-2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) Brn Warning Order #0551-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 18 May; insert haven UL(ATB935)IR(AT9232)
Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 10.45
     Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
     SLATE CREEK "F" 75.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of stowage sheets. Stowage sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: VESPER BELLS

UNCLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. Composition: 1 Off, 5 Enlisted, 1 USN
   B. Special Attachments: None
   C. Gun and Observation Equipment: 2 M-25's, 1750
   D. Special Equipment: 1 M-79, 4 Claymores

2. MISSION: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned area to detect possible VCNVA troop movement or arms
   infiltrations and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 400000-201700

4. ROUTE: See attached overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 57 hours with 3 sightings
   of VCNVA and 2 contacts with enemy. Team utilized supporting arms
   calling artillery fire mission and 40 and gunships with excellent coverage
   of area. Team was inserted by helo and extracted by helo.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      920TH TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AT CT: HILL 601 VCO AT 095334 WHEN THEY OBSERVED
      6-7 LIGHTS APPROXIMATELY 4000-5000 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S
      LOCATION. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION BUT WAS DENIED BECAUSE OF CLOSER
      FIRE.

      909000 VCO AT 896330 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH DOWN A HILL WHEN THEY OBSERVED
      6 VNA, WEARING TAN KIPI'S, TAN BUSH COVERS, CARRYING RUCKSACKS, AND
      FIRST MAN HAD AN AK-47 MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG A HEAVILY USED TRAIL.
      TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SECURITY REASONS. TEAM HEARD DADS
      BARKING AND MANY CHICKENS IN THE AREA WHERE THE ENEMY WAS HEADING
      THEY SUSPECTED POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAM IN THE AREA. TEAM DID NOT CALL
      ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION BECAUSE OF CLOSER FIRE IN EFFECT. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT
      TO RECON HEAVILY USED TRAIL 2-3 MILE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM AT 895334-
      AT 9 5330. THE TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND ABILAL OBSERVATION IS NEGLECTABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
I'M RT #67

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CAN NAVINST 5500.40
ENEMYコンド!

200900 VICTOR AT 05333 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY PICKED UP ENEMY MOVEMENT ON 4 FLEET. TEAM OBSERVED 5 VIO/NA, 3 MEN WEARING TAN HELMETS WITH GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 2 WOMEN WEARING BLACK T& J'S, ONE WITH A HUSH COVER, ALL FIVE WEARING CANALS. 1 MAN WAS CARRYING 4' X 2' AND 4-7 RIFLES, WHEN 4 OF THE ENEMY ENTERED THE KILLING ZONE 2 CLAYMORSE WERE SET OFF SIMULTANEOUSLY AT EACH END AND THE TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-79, HAND GRENADES AND SAF ResultING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S. THE REMAINING ENEMY JUMPED INTO A LATCH WHEN THE FIRST CLAYMORE WAS SET OFF, CLEARING HIMSELF FROM THE KILLING ZONE, HE BEGAN MOVING WEST TO A HIDER WHEN THE RAILMAN UP SERVED HIS MOVEMENT IN THE BUSHES. RAILMAN FIRED 35 ROUNDS SAF INTO THE ENEMY RESULTING IN THE 5TH ENEMY KIA. AFTER THE AMBUSH TEAM CALLED HELLY UNIFORM WHO CALLED AO ON STATION, AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TEAM TO HIGH GROUND VICTOR AT 04430. AT 0010 HIGH GROUND TEAM OBSERVED 3 FARMERS WORKING IN RICE PADDIES VICTOR AT 042329. TEAM CALLED POSITION 1 NO AO WHO INSTRUCTED TEAM THAT FARMERS WERE ALL OVER THE AREA AND CLASSIFIED THEM AS FRIENDLY.

VIBER BELLS 3 DIRECTED TEAM CALL AMY FIRE MISSION ON THE AMBUSH SITE. TEAM CALLED AMY FIRE MISSION THROUGH HELLY UNIFORM AT 0312 AND FIRST ROUND WAS FIRED AT 0312. 47TH WITH IMPACT AREA UNKNOWN. FIRE MISSION WAS THEN CANCELLED.


B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEAT VEGETATION AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20 TO 30' CONSISTING OF IVIES, SMALL BUSHES, HEAVY WEEDS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 40-50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, DOGS, MONKEYS, AND BIRDS. GROUND COVER CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY.

TRIAL INFORMATION: REFER TO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

INSET LZ VICTOR AT 053338 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 200 X 200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3-4' BUSHES. EXTRACT LZ VICTOR AT 05329 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 800 X 400 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' BRUSH. OTHER GOOD LZ'S WERE LOCATED AT 093338, 1003532, M11 HELICOPTER LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STEAM BANKS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND, AND WERE FORCIBLE.

ENCLOSURE (5)

AWARDE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
12/2/55-11/30/40

Page 2 of 3

UNCLASSIFIED
COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

7. COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

8. RESULTS OF ENEMY CONTACTS: 3 ENEMY KIA'S AND 2 USMC WIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 USMC WIA'S WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS ARE FAIR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE AT LEAST 2 ENEMY BASE CAMPS IN THE AREA VIC. AT 693328 AND AT 913328. TEAM HEARD DOGS AND CHICKENS FROM BOTH OF THESE AREAS AND ALSO SAW HUACHES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS IN THE VIC. AT § 32.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: RECENT CI REPORT INDICATED THAT A SMALL AMMO CACHE WAS LOCATED ON HILL 61. RECON TEAM CONDUCTED AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AMMO CACHE IN QUESTION MAY BE LOCATED ON ANOTHER HILL VIC. AT 93328 WHERE THERE IS A PROMINENT ENEMY BASE CAMP.

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>I.D.</th>
<th>Combat Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. M. L. MOORE</td>
<td>2557734</td>
<td>2542852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. M. L. TURCOT</td>
<td>250656</td>
<td>2558744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. M. KIRKE</td>
<td>250656</td>
<td>2558744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. M. Z. RICH</td>
<td>250656</td>
<td>2558744</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

X = INSERT LZ
O = EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS JAN (NAVINST 5510.40)
COPY No. 7 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
160430H May 1970

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM’s
   (b) See current OPSUM’s & PIR’s
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 May; insert haven UL (200566) LR (200863). Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM’s WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COMM immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS - FAST DAY

Distribution:
   CO, 11th Mar (1)
   Div FSCC (1)
   Recon S-3 (1)
   CO, Co. "A" (2)
   MAG ONE SI. S-2 (2)
   Div G-2 (2)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0553-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540.1
(b) 1st MarDiv PO3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv PO3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Air Warning Order #0553-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A -

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUN's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ h01 on 18 Mar, insert on UL(200569)LR(200866). Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: h0.45
   Artillery: ALL TM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn 1 (1)
Div FSCC 1 (1)
Recon S-3 4 (4)
CO/Co. "A" 2 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 2 (2)
Div O-2 2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER #0554-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65L 11
(b) 1st MarDiv P0000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0554-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ M01 on 16 May; insert haven UL(Z0168) LR(Z2160). Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Frequ.: 32.3 Alit: 10.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

TL leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS 

[Signature]

JOHN M. THOMAS

Distribution:
CO, 11th Var (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[Signatures and additional text]

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0554-70
PATROL: TAIK CED, CO. B
DEBRIEF: SGT. WHITE
MST: VIETNAM 1 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
Da Nang, IWN
211300H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 DIVN IPO FROM 51ST DIVN DIVISION
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/211300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREAS WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORKABLE.

   INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC118921 WAS 1 FAIR 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ WAS A 1 WHEEL ZONE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

   COMM WITHIN PATROL AREAS WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPERATIONS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT # 89

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNRAG TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW O'N VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN POSSIBLE MALARIA CASE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT HOUSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0109891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL KIRBY</td>
<td></td>
<td>2500868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2515401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL PHILLIPS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2555765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PFC FULSANG</td>
<td></td>
<td>2599229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HM3 KENNEDY</td>
<td></td>
<td>2551281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PFC D. NG V/N TU</td>
<td></td>
<td>70/203460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PFC H. NG Q/LING</td>
<td></td>
<td>66/206751</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* DENOTES POSSIBLE MALARIA CASUALTY

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPN. VINST 5500.40
Call Sign: POLICY GAME B -

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT80069).
   Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5 & 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FN's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

   Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELL S - XAY

   W. C. GREGSON
   By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0555-70
PATROL: POLICY CASE, CO-D
DEBRIEFER: SGT WILE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEETS 65401 & 66401V

DEMISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-25'S, 1 IR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 AND 5 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/ARVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1900H/230930H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION ON BA NA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY
   AND VESPER BELLS WITH THE 292 ANTENNA. BA NA OFFERS OBSERVATION IN ALL
   DIRECTIONS AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ARVN'S WERE WELL TRAINED AND
    PERFORMED THEIR DUTIES IN THE FIELD IN A SATISFACTORY MANNER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   CPT MITCHELL 256 53 03  FFC JOHNSON 261 21 74
   CPT ROUSH 252 21 06  HHC MONAH 5545066
   LCOL KUNTZ 253 08 30  HS NGUYEN VAN YANG 64/500566
   LCOL GUSTIN 250 15 45  BII NAM NGOC WONG 65/342311

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
   MONTHS IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

   ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
1ST HRT #100
OPERATION ORDER #0556-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65H1 11
(b) Bn O P3000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.4G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003030.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0556-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW 0 -

1. Situation: (a) See current INDSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned aera to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ COD on 19 May from present haven UL(200886)LR(201284). Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 ALT 40.45
Artillery: ALL M's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

I'm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div PSGC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "G" (2)
MAO ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER #0557-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66IV IV
(b) BN0 PO300044
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0557-70

Call Sign: DATE PALM (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
       (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
       (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 19 May; insert haven UL(AT9945)IR(BR0243)
   Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "K" 63.50

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL-SUNRISE

JOHN M. MATTACE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX 8-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0557-70
1ST, RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL DATE 1AM, CO. "B"
DA NANG, SVN
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
201915H MAY 1970
MAFS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 END, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ONE SVN PFC
   C. COM And OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-2518, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART-ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100H/201800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ONE ENEMY BASE CAMP AND ONE SIGHTING OF VC/NVA PAMPHLETS. NO SUPPORTING ARTS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   191500H VIC. AT986435 TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X30' AT THE INTERSECTION OF 3 TRAILS, 1 TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE HARD PACKED, 2ND TRAIL RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE HARD PACKED, 3RD TRAIL RUNNING W-E 2' WIDE HARD PACKED. ALL TRAILS WERE USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TEAM SIGHTED 4 BUNKERS, 1 MEASURING 3X4X5', THE OTHER 3 MEASURING 3X3X3'. BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH STICKS AND OAK, AND APPEARED APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS WERE CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND THE GROUND, LOCATED ON MOUNTAIN SIDE. AREA WAS SCATTERED WITH COMMERCIAL FISH CANS, PIECES OF PONCHO'S AND RICE PACKS.

   201045H VIC. AT994438 TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF VC/NVA PAMPHLETS IN PLASTIC COVERING, APPROXIMATELY 2-3,000 ALL TOGETHER, TEAM BROUGHT IN SAMPLES OF EACH PAMPHLET. TEAM LEADER BELIEVES THE PAMPHLETS WERE LEFT THERE FOR FUTURE DISTRIBUTION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES.
PTL RPT 86
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RABBITS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK AND ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 983432 EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING 49/70 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF BARE FLAT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 993439 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES WITH 1-2' OF WATER. OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN THE AREA ARE VIC. AT 993439 BLOWN AREA MEASURING 50X50 METERS LZ VIC. AT 995442 MEASURING 150X100 METERS CLEAR AREA WITH SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND WEST ORANGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARVNPFU DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB AS POINT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RELIABLE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATED THAT THE RECON TEAM'S POSITION HAD BEEN COMPROMISED THEREFORE AN EASY EXTRACT WAS EFFECTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| IT. | TAYLOR | 0199552 |
| CPL | FOOGATY | 2523680 |
| CPL | GILMORE | 2499920 |
| LCPL | JOHNSON | 2497324 |
| LCPL | HUNTING | 2544947 |
| LCPL | GIBSON | 2585999 |
| H/3 | TURNER | 3854372 |
| PFC | NG VAN LAM | 707200585 |

PATROL OVERLAY

P-109552 2523680 2499920 2497324 2544947 2585999 3854372 707200585

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVY 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), N/A
(b) BN P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P03800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Brwaring Order #0558-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELL DIVERS (HSS)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct body recovery at L1berty Bridge.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HCL on 16 May; insert haven — N/A. Extract on 16 May. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq N/A Alt: N/A
Artillery: N/A

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar  (1)
Div FSOC  (1)
Recon S-3  (2)
CO, Co. HSS  (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2  (2)
Div G-2  (2)

John M. Mattice
By direction

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 months OMAVINST 5500.40

1st Recon BN S&C Files

100670

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DECLASSIFIED
RECOVERY MISSION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION: 2 BIL, 1 USN

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT A BODY RECOVERY IN THE SONG THU BCN(RIVER) IN THE VICINITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE (AT925528).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161500H/161715H

4. SYNOPSIS: THIS RECOVERY MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 2½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. SUMMARY OF MISSION: TEAM WAS DEPLOYED BY HELICOPTER TO THE VIC. OF THE LIBERTY BRIDGE. TEAM BEGAN DIVING OPERATIONS AT 1515H. THE WATER WAS MUDDY RESULTING IN NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AND THE CURRENT WAS TOO SWIFT FOR SAFE DIVING. THEREFORE TEAM SUSPENDED DIVING OPERATIONS FOR THE DAY AT 1615H. TEAM WAS RETURNED TO LB 401 AT 161715H.

6. TEAM MEMBERS:
   SGT BLUND 2351502
   LCPL CLIDWILL 2506634
   BM3 ILITERAS B234934

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0559-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170805 H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h0 II
    (b) Bn0 P03000,4
    (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDivO P003339,2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) BrWarning Order #0559-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUN'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ k01 on 19 May; insert haven UL(200835)LR(21131)
    Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30-5 Alt: 40-45
    Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
    SCANDINAVIA 56-65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS=ALPHA/OSSACK

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar
Div FSCO
Recon S-3
CC, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

Distribution:

By direction

COPY NO. 2 OF 10

LORDRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500,40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 0559-70
PATROL: PARALLAX BARS, CO A
DEBRIEF: GHOST OUTFITTER
MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 M15/14 SHEET 6540 II

1ST REGT BN
DAMING, RVN
231045: MAY 70

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25's, 1 PRO-93, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL ROUND: 1 M-79, 2 GLYNCHES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RGBO MAINTAINANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNMENT HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INITIATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY (ON ALL RIGHTS OF
   CONTACT).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030/231030

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED MAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THE TEAM COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS
   OF 333 COINS AND NO VISIBLE CONTACTS WITH THE VC. TEAM UTILIZED
   SUPPORTING QRS CALLING IN FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSTRUCTED TO USE AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME
   MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF BUNKER AND PERIMETER:

   211318H VIC ZC900326 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY
   ENCOUNTERED THEM BUNKER HAVING 100 X 200 METERS AND CONTAINING
   2 HOCKETS CONSTRUCTED OF LGCS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH MATCHED ROCS.
   ONE HOCKET MEASURED 14X20X12' AND HAD AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER 12X5X5'
   HAVING 2 ENTRANCES. THIS HOCKET CONTAINED VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION TO
   THIS CLASSROOM/BUNKER ROOM, THE OTHER HOCKET MEASURED 30X2X5'
   WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKER 20X1X5' HAVING 2 ENTRANCES. THIS HOCKET WAS
   USED AS THE MESS AREA ANDcontained 2 FIRE HOSES 18X12' AND A TABLE
   6X2X3' WITH A BENCH. THE MESS WAS NOT USED DURING THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

   221530H VIC ZC088330 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY
   ENCOUNTERED THEM BUNKER MEASURING 200X300 METERS CONTAINING 17
   HOCKETS WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND 6 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. HOCKETS
   WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LGCS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH MATCHED ROCS AND LGCS.
   EVERY BUNKER HAD ARTICLES IN THE BUNKETS. 2 HOCKETS WERE LESS AND
   MEASURING 16X2X12', ONE WITH 2 FIRE HOSES AND THE OTHER 4 FIRE HOSES
   ALL MEASURING 18X4'. THE LIVING HOCKETS MEASURED 16X12X10' WITH
   10X2X4' BUNKERS AND AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER 14X10X4' WITH 8X5X4'
   BUNKERS. THE 6 SHORTER BUNKERS MEASURED 10X2X4' AND 6 CONSTRUCTED
   OF LGCS 5-6" IN DIAMETER AND COVERED WITH 10" HARD PACKED CLAY. THEY
   WERE RANCHED WITH BUCKETING. THIS MESS HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3
   MONTHS. TEAM FOUND 3 FIRE HOSES IN THIS BASE CAMP.

DECLASSIFIED
221030H VIC. Z9087358 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY
APPROACHED AND Encountered A BUNKER LIFE Measuring 200X200 Meters containing 6
HOTHOLES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND 4 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. HOTOHOLES
WERE constructed of logs 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH MATCHED ROOFS AND SIDES.
THERES WERE SHUTTERS AND DOORS ON THE HOTHOLES. ONE Hothole WAS combined
WITH ANOTHER HOTHOLE MEASURING 5X10X10', WITH BUNKERS 2X6X4'. TEAM FOUND
THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN THIS HOTHOLE: 5 CHiCkEN SUCCULENT; 2 AK-47
RIFLES; 1 LAND LINE RADIO SET CONNCTED WITH TRANSMITTER AND 2 LAND-
SETs; 1 HEADSET; ASSORTED RUGGED CASES; 1 LONG WIRE ANTENNA; 600 FEET
DOUBLY STRAND OFF WIRE; 50 FEET WAS BLUE, 350 FEET WAS BLACK; 1
RE-TRANSMISSION CABLE; A TRANSFORMER; ASSORTED INDICATORS; TEST;
WAS A WORKING HOTHOLE MEASURING 25X10X10' WITH BUNKER 15X10X10'. THIS
HOTHOLE contained ASSORTED TOOLS SUCH AS HAMMERS, SHOVELS, A J-3
AND BUSI KNIVES. THE MISS HOTHOLE measured 18X12X10' WITH BUNKER
12X3X4'. THE Holes WERE Filled IN with BULK WHICH WAS BUILT UP OFF
THE FLOOR. THESE WERE 2 LIVING HOTHOLES MEASURING 15X10X10', ANOTHER
LIVING HOTHOLE MEASURING 25X10X10' WITH BUNKER 25X5X5'. THE 4 SHARED-
BUNKERS MEASURED 10X5X5', AND WERE constructed OF logs 5-8" IN DIAMETER.
THE HOTHOLE CAME INTO CIVILIAN BUNKERS SHARED ALL ABOUT THE BUNKER CAMP.
THE BUNKER CAME HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. VISCERS Bells
3 SHOT FROM THE TEAM. 10 CAME INTO STATION AND DELIVERED HIS CIVIL-
BOARD COMMAND ON THE HOTHOLE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AS THEN
CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF FLIGHT VIO BELONGING TO NAM AND
SHARED-AREAS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE & THE HOTHOLE AREA. TEAM OBSERVED
2 SHOT FIRES ON THE HOTHOLE AREA AS THEY WERE Firing EXCALIBURS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS LARGELY STONE WITH 55-40' CANYON AND SECONDAR-
LY GROUND OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VARIOUS SMALL BUSHES, INTERMIT-
T GRASS, Boulders, ROCKS, small GRASS. MOBNMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA
WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.
WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT FLASCH. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED
OF MICE, BOARS, BIRDS, LIZARDS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF
HARD CLAY AND SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM Z9087324-
Z9087347 AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IN VIC. Z9089306 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO
LIFE MEASURING 60X35 Meters. LE CAME WAS AN CID GUARD CO. EXTRACT IN
VIC. Z9083356 EXCELLENT ONE HELO LIFE MEASURING 100X50 Meters consisting
OF 4' HIGH GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LE. IN HOTHOLE AREA
WAS LOCATED Z9085319 EXCELLENT 1 HOTHOLE, THERE WERE NO HOT FIRES.
SURVIVAL ITEMS CONSISTED OF LARGE Boulders AND GRAVEL AND THE YARDAGE.
7. Communication and Observation Posts: Good within patrol area. CP was fair with Alpha due to terrain. CP was located VIC 30090331. Good observation to S and W and is easily defendable by 5-6 men.

8. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: N/A

9. Condition of the Patrol: Good except one man broke his left ankle when he fell off a cliff.

10. Conclusions and Recommendations: The enemy is not using the area at this time. Recommend teams recon area to the west.

11. Effectiveness of Supporting Arms: Excellent coverage of target area by A-1 and fixed wing.

12. DKSREP's Contents: In 2 of the 3 Basic Ops the hootches had shutters and doors. Indicative of their use in the Kissoon Station. However, with the termination of the Kissoon, the shitsa was dried up driving the enemy to search for arms with water.

13. Patrol Members:

   LT. BARROWS 0111537
   CPL LEBOM 2487483
   CPL JOHNSON 2545862
   LCPL BECKER 2536101
   PFC MOIST 2532976
   PFC TILBERT 2570594
   *PFC NYER 2557810
   TM3 HILLSON 8622821

* Denotes med evac'd

Page 3 of 4 Pages
DMSUG (6) Downgraded to Unclass after 6 months LAV CML VINST 50040
OBJECT WAS 6" LONG, TIP TO TIP AND 1 1/2" WIDE

UNDETERMINED OBJECT

LIGHT GREEN

UNCLASSIFIED (6)
ENCLOSED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINEST 5510.40

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
ITAL RT #99

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0560-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161710H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
(b) FM 30-20.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0560-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUN's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 May insert haven UL(ZC1236)LR(ZC1534). Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FH's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCA: DANAVIA 56.65

In loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio "clay: VESPERS BELL- PARALLEL BARS/COSSACK"

Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar (1)
   CO, 5thSFGA (1)
   Div FSCC (1)
   Rcon S-3 (2)
   CO, Co. "A" (2)
   MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
   Div G-2 (2)
   CO, 5thMar (1)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 0534-70

SIGNATURE: FJG-5

DATE: MAY 70

MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 770 +

SHEET (B) 65/111

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SITE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 END.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ARVN, CPL, RANGER.
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25/8, 1 PRO 93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMMERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRUCK MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL SURGERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 900930/2300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THE MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A POSSIBLE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING AREAS, A G, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND RETREATED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. TERRAIN: 201000 VIC., 213335 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400 X 500', CONTAINING 15 BUNKERS MEASURING 7X6X3' WITH ENCLOSURES 2X3'. ASUS AND BUNKER'S WERE SITTED THROUGHOUT THE BUNKERS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED SIMILAR BUNKER BUILDING. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 YEARS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

B. TERRAIN: 201000 VIC., 213335 TEAM SIGHTED 500 POUND PUD BOMBS NO DISTINGUISHING MARKINGS OTHER THAN WEIGHT OF BOMBS. 40 CAMP ON SEATON WITH FAIR COVERAGE, NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD.

B. TERRAIN: 201000 VIC., 213335 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400 X 500', CONTAINING 15 BUNKERS MEASURING 7X6X3' WITH ENCLOSURES 2X3'. ASUS AND BUNKER'S WERE SITTED THROUGHOUT THE BUNKERS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED SIMILAR BUNKER BUILDING. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 YEARS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

B. TERRAIN: 201000 VIC., 213335 TEAM SIGHTED 500 POUND PUD BOMBS NO DISTINGUISHING MARKINGS OTHER THAN WEIGHT OF BOMBS. 40 CAMP ON SEATON WITH FAIR COVERAGE, NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD.

CAMPAIGN: 201000 VIC., 213335 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400 X 500', CONTAINING 15 BUNKERS MEASURING 7X6X3' WITH ENCLOSURES 2X3'. ASUS AND BUNKER'S WERE SITTED THROUGHOUT THE BUNKERS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED SIMILAR BUNKER BUILDING. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 YEARS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

CAMPAIGN: 201000 VIC., 213335 TEAM SIGHTED 500 POUND PUD BOMBS NO DISTINGUISHING MARKINGS OTHER THAN WEIGHT OF BOMBS. 40 CAMP ON SEATON WITH FAIR COVERAGE, NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD.
6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ARMY N/A

7. CAUTION OF THE MARCH GOAL

8. OCCUPATION AND ITS GOVERNAMTS: ARMY WAS VERY WELL TRAINED AND WAS OUTSTANDING IN THE FIELD.

9. REPUTATIONS OF ENCOUNTER IN JAMSY: FAIR COVERAGE OF AREA FROM AIR BASES NOW PROVEN.

10. LIST OF DISAPPEARSED: NONE

11. TOTAL NUMBER: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDS</td>
<td>WRINKER</td>
<td>2474331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISEL</td>
<td>STENIK</td>
<td>2501261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>VANDERV</td>
<td>2574398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>THEN</td>
<td>68/203229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP LEVEL:

[Map Diagram]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PARTS
PAGE 2 OF 94

ENCLOSURE #1: UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 5 YEARS LAW PREVAILING 500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0561-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BN 0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO0333032A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0561-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 19 May; insert haven UL(ZC1790)IR(ZC2067)
   Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLE'S

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. 36th
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPeRATioN ORDER: 0561-70
PATROL: 3-7-60TH, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 7014
SHEET 6541-11

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 6 ENL
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. Comm and Observation Equip: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
   d. Special Equip: 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. MISSION: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust A/R on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900/221300

4. ROUTE: See attached overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 76 hours with negative
   sightings and no enemy contact with the enemy. Team did not utilize
   supporting arms. Team was inserted by Helo and extracted by the same
   means.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. Enemy: N/A

   b. Terrain, area was generally steel with negative canopy and secondary
      growth 10 to 15' consisting of vines, elephant grass, boulders and thick
      bushes. Movement within patrol area was difficult averaging 50-75 meters
      per hour. For a recon patrol, this was in the low ground and was not
      grassy. Animal life consisted of birds, squirrels and snakes. Ground
      soil consisted of brown dirt. Insert LZ and extract LZ Vic. 2019685
      was good one Helo LZ measuring 30x30. LZ Area consisted of old bomb
      crater. There were no foot bridges in the area. Stream beds consisted
      of boulders and were fordable.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Comm within patrol area was
   good with X-Ray. No outstanding OP's in haven.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

Page 1 of 2 Pages

ENCLOSURE (1)
DO NOT DESTROY UNTIL AFTER 6 MONTHS FROM DATE OF DISTRIBUTION

UNCLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEMBERS WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. BRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL DELAUXH 2569066
- CPL COHEN 2454050
- LCPL CLARK 2592171
- * PFC ORR 2585599
- LCPL WELKER 2557524
- LCPL GATES 2409471

* INDICATES POSSIBLE MALARIA VICTIMS.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FIT REP # 30

CONTRIBUTED ACROSS

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW CPL NINT 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
CALL NO. 1 OF 10 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170650H May 1970

DECLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(c), #6510 II
(b) BN 13000
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0562-70

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE


3. Execution: Depart LZ 4101 on 20 May; insert haven UL(ZG0832)IR(ZG1030)
   Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 30-5, Alt. 40-45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDINAVIA 56-65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ALPHA

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
Div FSGC
Recon S-3
CO, CoE “A”
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div O-2

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OR NASVING 5500.40
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, CONFIGURATION:
   A. CONFIGURATION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI.: 2 IRC-25'S, 2 7X50
   D. RENDZAL EQUI.: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN YOUR VICINITY AND A
   THE SONG CAY RIVER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201200/241000

4. RATE: N/A

5. SUMMARY: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING
   OF 1 BATTLE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED
   SURVIVING ARMS CALLING ARMY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREAS.
   TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 010930H VIC. 02092308 RECON TEAM CHILY FEUER WAS TARGETED
      FOR INSERTION AT THIS LOCATION, HOWEVER, THE INSERT HELO TOOK HEAVY SAF
      AND THE MISSION WAS ABORTED. AT 0945H RECON TEAM COSSACK CALLED ARMY
      FIRE MISSION ON THE INSERT LZ WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.
      GUNSHOTS WERE MADE OVER THE AREA. WHILE TAKING SAF COSSACK ADJUSTED
      ARMY FIRE TOWARDS THEIR POSITION AS POSSIBLE RIAZ TO FLUSH
      THE ENEMY OUT BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE EFFECTIVENESS DUE TO TERRAIN.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A TEAM ACTED AS RADIO RELAY FROM A (N) INSERT LZ
      VIC. 02085316 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X50 METERS. LZ AREA
      CONSISTED OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ
      IS FROM THE EAST. EAST LZ SANG AS INSERT LZ. THERE WAS A FOOT BRIDGE
      IN THE VIC. 0205294 WHICH CROSSES A RAVINE PARALLELING A RIVER. THE
      BRIDGE IS 35 METERS LONG AND 10 METERS WIDE WITH WOODEN RAILS 1.5 M
      HIGH ALONG THE SIDES. TEAM CALLED AN ARMY FIRE MISSION ON THE BRIDGE, HOWEER,
      THEY HAD TO CANCEL MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS CLOUD COVER CAME IN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNRATED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM NAVIGATE 5500-40
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION NOTES: COMMUNICATIONS WITH AIRPLANE, UNIFORM AND MEDURE ORANGE, WAS LOCATED VICT 20 085316 GOOD COVERAGE FROM NW TO SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MILES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY TO THE SE WHERE COMMUNICATIONS WAS MADE UP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNCONFIRMED RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. JUDGMENT OF COMMANDER: NONE

13. PATROL NUMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPL - CRUSE</th>
<th>2558207</th>
<th>LTC - ABET</th>
<th>2590165</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL - MULL</td>
<td>2558205</td>
<td>LTC - EMMELINER</td>
<td>2574353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL - KELL</td>
<td>2498225</td>
<td>LTC - BIVENS</td>
<td>253715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOL - JENK</td>
<td>2500542</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

ENCLOSURES (5)

DANGEROUS TO UNCLASS AFTER 60
MONTHS MAY CONTINUE 5-YEAR 40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0563-70

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE


3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 May; insert haven UL(654624)LR(654640)
   Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "M" 56.6

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
          UNIFORM

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
CC, 7thMar (1)
Div FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CC, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

TOWNSHADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATIONS 6500-6510
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER

1ST, RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

2408O' H MAY 70

MAKES V'MM 1,690,400 AM 1701

SHEET 6640 Ill

CIRCUIT REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFFICER, 4 NCOs, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: 2 27C-251-B, 1 17C-93, 1 1750
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CANNON

2. MISSION: I-ROUTE TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR 7TH MARINES ON HILL 600.

3. TIME OF DEPLOYMENT AND RETURN: 221054/240705

4. ROUTE; SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THE CIRCUIT COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 3 ENCOUNTERS OF VC NVAs, HEARING WOOD CUTTING, LOUD VOICES AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SAF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

   A. ENEMY: 230930H VIO. AT 95542I TEAM OBSERVED THROUGH 7X50 S 7 VC NVAs WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF BLACK AND GREEN SHORTS AND GREY AND GREEN SHIRTS, 11TH HELMETS, CARRYING 7 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

   231025H VIO. AT 955421 TEAM OBSERVED THROUGH 7X50 S 7 VC NVAs WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF BLACK AND GREEN SHORTS AND GREY AND GREEN SHIRTS, 11TH HELMETS, ALL WITH 7 PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NW ON A TRAIL APPROX 1,000 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED AOG ON STATION; AOG CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ROCKETS ON 2 FIGHTING HOLES BEFORE HE WAS CALLED OFF ON ANOTHER MISSION. TEAM THEN CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM NAVSAP 5306.40

PAGE 1 OF 3 IAGES

DECLASSIFIED
231600H VICK. AT 091422 TEAM HEARD WOOD CHOLLING, LOUD VOICES, AND 18 ROUNDS OF AK-47 SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM A SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAM. TEAM DID NOT CALL ANY FIRE MISSION DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 12 TO 20' CANYONS AND LARGE SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 120-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIHUANHAS AND ROADKILLS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PROOF DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT 966427-968426, A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT 955412-957411, A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT 95423-952421. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VICK. AT 973415 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT, BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT 964426 GOOD 1 HELO, AT 963423 GOOD 1 HELO, AT 954427 GOOD 2 HELO, AT 941416 GOOD HELO, AT 939412 GOOD 2 HELO, AT 946908 GOOD 2 HELO, AT 945408 GOOD 2 HELO, AT 947405 GOOD 2 HELO, AT 951408 GOOD 1 HELO, AT 952405 GOOD 1 HELO, AND AT 953399 GOOD 2 HELO.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT. QM WAS LOCATED VICK, AT 974146 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-N-S AND WAS NOT EASILY DECENTRAL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A BASE CAM IN THE VICINITY OF AT 971422 WHICH CANNOT BE HIT BY ANY. RECOMMEND TPQ-10.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF DENSE VEGETATION.

12. DEBBIEER'S COMMENT: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON A HELICOPTER WHICH HAD A DROP-OFF OF 75-100' RESTRUCTING MOVEMENT, THEREFORE TEAM SET UP AN Q

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
<th>FC</th>
<th>RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MILLER</td>
<td>011159</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>RIORAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAD</td>
<td>251645</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>WARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERTS</td>
<td>245126</td>
<td>IC</td>
<td>HOGGINOTHAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAIRER</td>
<td>251633</td>
<td>HM</td>
<td>ORELLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW ENFORCING 5300.40
OPERATION ORDER \#0564-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
190750H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
(b) En0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order \#0564-70

Calling - Check In

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

   Extract on 24 May within same haven, Coordinating instructions are contained
   in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FH's WILL GO THROUGH
   GUN ROOM "M" 56.6

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles shoots. Shackles shoots will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
UNIFORM

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thSPGA (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)

W.C. OREGON
By direction

102370

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 5 MONTHS OPMAINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 056-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAN, CO, "B"
DESIGNATION: GYSG CITINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 III

1. SUST. COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 ARVN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79; 2 CLETTIERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAVATSCOOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTENTIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2100/00 345H 211300/241430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-13 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION, 40 AND GUNSHIP WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 231900H VIC. AT 57355 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AN AMBUSH. TEAM HEARD SNORKIC AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE THAT LASTED FOR APPROX 7-8 MINUTES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED (TEAM WAS LOCATED IN OF VIC. AT 66359).

   241300H VIC. AT 66359 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY RECEIVED SAF FROM AN ESTIMATED 10-13 ENEMY WHO OPENED UP ON THE TEAM FROM A DISTANCE OF APPROX 50 METERS. TEAM RETURNED M-79 AND SAF AND BROKE CONTACT MOVING BACK TO OF VIC. AT 685356 FROM THE CF. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE HEAD AND SHOULDERS OF 2 OF THE ENEMY THEY HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH. TEAM COULD OBSERVE BLACK PJ'S BUT COULDN'T DETERMINE WHETHER THEY HAD ANY EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20 TO 30° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6'10" CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOUGALAS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF VIETNAM 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKADES AND LIZARDS.
GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL
2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NS-SE FROM AT 867356-873358 WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED IN
THE LAST MONTH. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT 869359-866359 WHICH
HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY AS THE TRAIL IS WELL PACKED AND DOES NOT HAVE ANY
LEAVES ON IT. THERE IS A TRAIL SHOWN ON THE MAP VICINITY AT 883572 WHICH
TEAM SHOULD HAVE CROSSED ON THEIR PATROL AS THEY MOVED THROUGH THAT
AREA. HOWEVER THERE IS NO LONGER A TRAIL THERE. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 887375 WAS GOOD
MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS. LZ AREA WAS AN OLD FRIENDLY FIGHTING
POSITION WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH.
EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 869359 GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA
CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL
AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE RUNNING NS-SE FROM AT 867359-
878352. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION NOTES: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS
EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM, ALL HC, STONE IT AND WEST ORANGE. LZ'S WERE LOCATED
VIC. AT 869359 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
AND VIC. AT 866359 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY
DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 HAD RE-OCURRENCE OF MALARIA AND
1 HEAT CASUALTY.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE ENEMY IN THE AREA PARCULAR
IN THE SW PORTION OF THE HAVEN WHICH IS THE ONLY PLACE THERE IS WATER.
THE ARVN PERFORMS HIS DUTIES WELL IN THE FIELD HOWEVER HE SCHORES AND TALKS
IN HIS STER AND COMMUNICATION IS A PROBLEM DUE TO THE LANGUAGE BARRIER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARY DELIVERED ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET
AREA AND 40 AND GUNSHOTS WORKED OVER AREA WHERE THE TEAM HAD CONTACT WITH
UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIV OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRISER'S COMMENT: TEAM WAS INSERTED AT 201030H AND EXTRACTED AT
201345H AS A RESULT OF MALARIA VICTIMS TEAM WAS RE-INSERTED AT 211320H.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL TURNER 2523323 1VT HILL 2335897
CPL BELANGER 2584350 1VT WOODWORTH 2510851
CPL GILBEATH 2499899 1M2 TEARSE ON 3716010
CPL HOJNOWSKI 2519519 B2 PHAM 1 HU F2/202918
CPL BYNUM 2603480

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGE 105

ENCLOSURE (6)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONT HE LAW 4 NAVIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0565-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65L1 II
(b) BN0 P03000.1
(c) 8thMarDiv 63800, 1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 8thMarDiv 700330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0565-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current IMSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 4Q1 on 20 May; insert haven UL(201190)LR(211487) Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.15
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

BY DIRECTION

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar 1
Div FSC 2
Recon S=3 1
CO, CO, "A" 2
MAG CNE S=3 2
Div 0-2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10
OPERATION ORDER: 0565-70
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A
DEPLOY: CYGT ST OFFINER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1/7014 SHEET 6541 II

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ELM, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PHO-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS, WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/231330H

4. ROUTE: SE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATTERN COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF VO/IVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMIES. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING LOAD, GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LANDING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY:

210840H VIO. ZOO99883 TEAM WAS INSERTED AND FOUND THE HZ TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM FOUND AT LEAST 5 FRUITION TYPE BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF EXPLOSIVES AND GLASS IN U.S. "O" RATION CANS. ONE MEMBER OF THE TEAM STEPPED ON A HINGE WIRE, HOWEVER BOOBY TRAP DID NOT SET-OFF PROBABLY AS A RESULT OF THE RECENT RAIN. TEAM CLEANED 5 OF THE BOOBY TRAPS OUT OF THE AREA. PRIOR TO LEAVING OFF THE INSERT HZ. TEAM COULD NOT CALL ANY FIRE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

210900H VIO. ZOOG884 TEAM MOVED ME ALONG A TRAIL ON A FINGER. WHEN THEY OBSERVED A HABITAT SITE MEASURING 50X50 METERS WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED BY FRIENDS ABOUT 4-6 MONTHS AGO AS IT WAS NEXT TO THE INSERT LZ AND THE SITE WAS 75' FROM U.S. "O" RATION CANS AND BEER CANS IN THE HABITAT. HOWEVER THE ENEMY HAS BEEN IN THE AREA THE LAST COUPLE OF DAYS AS EVIDENCED BY HUMAN WASTE FOUND IN THE HABITAT SITE. THERE WAS A LEAK IN THE 7X50FT WHICH APPEARED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PLT IFT # 95

ENCLOSURE (2)
UNCLASSIFIED DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAM OPMINT 5500,400

DECLASSIFIED

A-25

DECLASSIFIED
221500C VIC. 20117094 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHEAST ON A HILL WHEN FOREST OBSERVED BROWN DOUBLE STRAND COMM WIRE RUNNING NORTH UP A HILL IN THE DIRECTION OF HILL 568 VIC. 20100902, THERE WAS A HEAVILY USED TRAIL PARALLELING THE COMM WIRE.

221600C VIC. 20113895 TEAM WAS IN A STEAM GETTING WATER WHEN THEY SAW 2 VC, LIGHTING GREEN AND BROWN SHIRTS, AND GREEN AND BROWN SHIRTS, ONE WAS MAKING A PLASTIC PHONIE AND CARDED A BROWN BUNNY, BAG WITH NO MATERIALS ON EQUIPMENT, WHO WERE MOVING ACROSS THE STREAM APPROX 100 NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM SAW THE MISSION TEAM AND TOOK INACTIVE ACTION. TEAM COULD NOT CALL MISSION TEAM DUE TO RELATIVE OBSERVATION AND TEAM HAD NOT RECEIVED A FIX ON THEIR POSITION AS THEY WERE INSERTED 100 METERS OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

222030C VIC. 20114896 TEAM WAS IN A HUNGER SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 TONGUES MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL PARALLELING THE STREAM APPROX 75-100 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK INACTIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

231030C VIC. 20114896 TEAM WAS IN HUNGER SITE WHEN THEY HAD SEEN MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED 40 ON STATION, TEAM MOVED OUT OF HUNGER SITE TO THE VIC. 20113835 AND SET UP AN AMBUSH AT THE STREAM CLOSING UP AT 1000MH TEAM SAW 5 VO/VEH, 4 WHILE WALKING PANNED KILLING, SHINED BLUE LINE ON EQUIPMENT, CLEAN AND WELL GROOMED AND CHAINING PANNERS (1 CAR-15 AND 3 AK-47s) AND ONE HAD A PACK. THE 5TH MEMBER WAS WALKING A LIGHT BLUE TARD SHIRT AND MOVING. TEAM WAS MOVING ACROSS THE STREAM WHEN TEAM ATTACKED THEM WITH SAF KILLING THE 4 IN UNIFORM BEFORE THEY COULD GUT OUT OF THE STREAM. THE MISSION TEAM WALKING THE LIGHT BLUE SHIRT MAN HAD MANAGED TO GET BACK ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREAM DURING THE CONTACT HAD A SMALL RADIO AND MET WITH HIS M-16 AND EXCHANGED A MACHINE GUN OF M-16 ROUNDS INTO HIS BACK AND HEAD AS HE WALKED UP THE HILL. TEAM SAW THE MISSION TEAM FALL TO THE GROUND AND OBSERVED HIS BODY LAYING THERE. TEAM LEFT, 400 ON STATION, AND TEAM HAD THE LADDER ZONE AND CUSTOM PANNERS ALONG THE STREAM USING THEM AND HE TEAM HAD MOVED OUT OF CONTACT. TEAM WAS DIRECTED BY Z-360 GO BACK AND CUSTOM PANNERS AND EQUIPMENT. TEAM MOVED BACK TO THE STREAM AND CONFIRMED 4 KILLED IN THE STREAM WHO HAD BEEN STORMED WITH ONLY UNIFORMS REMAINING. THE 5TH BODY WAS NO LONGER LAYING ON THE HILL WHERE THEY HAD SEEN IT FALL. TEAM MOVED TO LADDER ZONE AND WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT WHILE THE 40 AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA.

B. FOREST HAD A CADILLAC SHIRT WITH 80 IN 100 100% CANADA AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8" OF SIBERIA, SMALL BUSHES, BUSHES, BUSHES, BUSHES, TIES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN 1 MILE AREA WAS DIFFICULT AMONG 100 METERS 12 M. ON 40, 4 YARDS at 40.

RECEIVED: 9:21

INCL. 2

DOWNLOAD A UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS LAH (NAV) INST 5500-40

DECLASSIFIED
C. L. MILES
PICKNICK VILLAGE, CO. "A"
INTELLIGENCE

MOUNTAIN WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SELECTED. TERRAIN WAS CONSISTED OF HILLS, TUNNELS, HOLDINGS, BUNKERS, SQUINCHES, BUNKER INSECTS, FISH AND MURMURS. GROUND WAS CONSISTED OF MUD AND MUD AND SAND. TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY WAS A VAST NETWORK OF HEAVILY USED HIGHWAY TRAILS IN THE VICINITY. THE ACTIVITY HAS BEEN RECENT. INSET LZ VIC. 07099883 WAS GOOD AND EZ. LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ HAS A MINE FIELD BUILT UP AND EXTENT WAS BY LADDER IN THE VIC. 20117894. THINGS WERE NO USABLE BRIDGES IN THE VIC. STEAM RER FORCED UP, MONEY AND VI FURNISH.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: CAM WITHIN INITIAL AREA WAS IN HOLE WITH X-RAY AS TEAM DID NOT LIVE A MIL. ANT. THINGS WERE NO POSTS IN THE VIC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 ENEMY KIA AND 1 LUSC WI (KIA). AS A RESULT OF SHRAPNEL INJURED WHEN U.S. WORKING OVER THE AREA.

9. CONDITION OF THE INITIAL AREA: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY HEADQUARTERS IS PROBABLY LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF MOUNTAIN 566.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING KIA: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.


13. INITIAL REMARKS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. L. MILES</th>
<th>2424547</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Gasson</td>
<td>2424785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. C. L. SIKS</td>
<td>2554945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. C. L. BURINS</td>
<td>2555621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. C. L. HELM</td>
<td>2574765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. L. MILLER</td>
<td>2581635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. D. GASSON</td>
<td>2549050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

LT LT # 95

INCLUSION: (2)
DENNIS R. ENGLISH
AFTER 6 KIA THIS LAW
CIVILIAN 5000-40
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h0 II
(b) RN 0003004
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BRI Warning Order #0566-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & FIS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 May, insert Haven UL(201032)MR(21330) Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.15
Artillery: ALL FM8 WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-GOOSEBACK/ALPHA

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "H" (2)
MAG ONE SIX 8-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: Q4-40
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATT
Da Nang, RVN
221900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ANG, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PMC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFLITIGATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON
   ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/221050H MAY 1970

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1.8 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA AROUND HLZ, RECEIVED FIRE FROM HLZ ESTIMATED
   10-15 ENEMY IN VICINITY OF HLZ AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM
   UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ARTY/GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
   OF THE TARGET AREAS DUE TO NUMEROUS ENEMY IN THE VICINITY OF THE
   HLZ, THE MISSION WAS ABORTED AND TEAM WAS RETURN TO HLZ 401.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
   221040H V/C. 22095303 TEAM ATTEMPTED INSERTION AND WAS APPROXIMATELY
   200 OFF THE GROUND, USED A SOUTHEAST APPROACH WHEN THEY RECEIVED
   HEAVY FIRE FROM THE NORTH. A TOTAL OF 10 ENEMY WERE SIGHTED; ONE,
   WHO WAS HALF WAY UP A TREE, BY A MEMBER OF THE TEAM, ODD BY THE
   INSERT OFFICER AND ONE BY THE CH-46 CLOTH GUNNER. THEY WERE WEARING
   DARK BROWN UNIFORMS NO. DUE TO VACUUM WEANS WERE NOT OBSERVED
   BUT MUZZLE FLASHERS WERE. THE CLOTH GUNNER OPENED FIRE HITTING ONE AND
   LIFTING HIM OFF THE GROUND. THE INSERT OFFICER OPENED FIRE HITTING
   ONE WHICH CAUSED HIM TO FALL OVER A CLIFF.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS UNOBSERVED

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 KIA.

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAM OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET FROM ARTY/GUNSHIPS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT L'Orange   0111469   LCPL S. Atwell         2598194
   CPL Wiley     2507516   LCPL L. C. S.        2501535
   CPL B. C.      2503255   LCPL L. C. S.        2530747
   LCPL Sparks    2578571   HN Hunt            8739193
   LCPL S. L.     2517578   

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL 167 # 93

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOMAGDE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPN.VINST 5500-40

UNCLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BN0 PO30004
(c) 1stMarDivO F380013 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO033302A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0567-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Provide radio relay for teams in vicinity of Racerback.

3. Execute: Depart IZ 401 on 21 May; insert haven UL(201076)LR(2C1373)
Exctract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (d).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 60.15
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLO POLICY GAME

JOHN M. MATTHEW
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
Div FSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. 'I'
MA0 ONE SIX S-3
Div G-2

UNCLASSIFIED
1. SIZED COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPANY 6 IN; 1 U.S.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 1RC-25'S, 1 1RC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN VICINITY OF RAZORBACK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900/240900

4. PARAS: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUITING ARMS OF ALLY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 221000 URT. 2012747 TEAM TIME WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED AND TEAM DELIGHT BEGAN UTILIZING A FIRE Miss that fire 16 ROUNDS OF 175 MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SUCCESSIONAL GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINE, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BUCKWHEAT, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RED ON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRREL, LIZARDS, INSECTS, CHICKEN AND LEECEES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT, INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20128742 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200x90 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF A RICE PADDY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION NOTES: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH POLICYE GAME. NO OUTSTANDING U/S IN HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWN TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS MAY BE RAVINE 550040
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA FROM ROAD TEST.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALL NAME</th>
<th>ID NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>2519521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>2500238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>25287941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell</td>
<td>2528554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>2570788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt</td>
<td>B543395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>2588846</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)

ENVELOPE (# 103)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW NAVWAR 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0568-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65141 II
(b) Bn O P3000,4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330,2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DrWarning Order #0568-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current NTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible V/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 May; insert haven UL(250576)LR(251573) Extract on 25 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32,3 Alt: 40,45
   Artillery: ALL TM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73,1

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS-POLICY GAME

   JOHN M. MATTIACE
   By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "L"
MAG ONE S-X 8-2
Div C-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 0566-70
FACILITY: TIE TIME CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: 5TH WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1/50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET'S 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO'S-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 OAHMERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2100H/2200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC AND 2 DOGS, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AS GUNSHIPS AND 40 CAME ON STATION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 21630H VC W/2 VC-2746 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES, TEAM THEN SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND GOGGLES WITH CAMO ON THEIR FACES CARRYING AK-47's. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY RESISTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM WAS MOVING ACROSS RIVER WHEN RARD ANC 1 SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA, ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMO ON THEIR FACES, ALL WERE CARRYING AK-47's, M-79 MLR FIRED ON ENEMY'S POSITION RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA, 40 CAME ON STATION AND COVERED AREA WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE, THEN CALLED FIXED MING WHO RAN 1 FLIGHT CONSISTING OF NAPALM, GUN SHIP WERE ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ORDNANCE, ALL HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN 40 GETTING 1 VC/NVA KIA AND GUNSHIPS GETTING 3 VC/NVA KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
1 TLT 492
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER '66 MONTHS LAW Q-RATING 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOUDDER, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RED ON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSIDE LZ VIC. 20144744 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X400 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20148744 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI BIRD ZONE MEASURING 200X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S WERE LOCATED IN THE ENTIRE VALLEY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORMABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH POLICY GAME AND DELICIT ESSEN DUE TO WEATHER CONDITION. THERE WERE NO Q'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. 201474

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SHOOTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN HOSTAGE GRINGO CREDITED WITH 1 VC/NVA AND SOAR FACE 4 WITH 3 VC/NVA KIA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CORZINE 2492676
CPL. ANDERSON 2276485
L/CPL HAMANN 2521956
L/CPL MCCARTHY 2574034
FRO SMITH 2593865
FRO ROYCE 2575285

14. 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWSER: TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW QUANT 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541.11
(b) DM DO 030004
(c) 1stMarDIVO DO 03500.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDIVO DO 03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bravmaning Order #0569-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD (BRITTO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current QPSUMS & PERIS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HOL on 21 May; insert haven UL(201279)/LR(201576)
   Extract on 25 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: X3.3 Alt: 4045
   Artillery: ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73-1

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member walks on carry more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be burned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
DELCATISSON

JOHN M. MATTAIAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "F"
MAC ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

101570

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

COPY NO 2 OF 0

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0570-70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV & 6640 III
     (b) BnO 60300.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv P3500.16 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv P3730.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (o) BnWarning Order #0570-70

Call Sign: DESK WORK - #

1. Situation
   a. See current INTELS
   b. See current OPORD's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May; insert haven UL(AT9244) LR(AT9541).
   Extract on 25 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Secq: 30.4 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FN's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SUNRISE

W. C. GREGGON Recon BN S&G Files

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div TSGO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "M" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220930H/261400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING COUGHING AND A DOG BARKING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY:

221100H VICT. AT 977417 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD COUGHING. TEAM STOPPED AND LISTENED AND ALSO HEARD A DOG BARKING FROM THE SAME PLACE APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS A RESULT OF VERY POOR VISIBILITY DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 125-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, DOGS, LIZARDS, INSECTS, CHIMPANZES, WEASELS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. TRAILS THAT ARE SHOWN ON THE MAP VICT. AT 928426, 928419, 932423 DO NOT EXIST.

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 112
6. TERRAIN CON'T:

INSERT LZ VIC. AT941413 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT928427 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS. AREA CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BULLER AND MUD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND FAIR IN LOW GROUND WITH STONEPIT, WOOD ORANGE AND AT928480 WAS LOCATED VIC. AT9274425 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD ROOSTERS IN THE MORNINGS IN THE VIC. AT931429 WHICH COULD INDICATE A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRUILLER'S CONCERNS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT Larson</td>
<td>010 86 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Horson</td>
<td>237 43 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.L. Simpson</td>
<td>251 23 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH3 Turner</td>
<td>385 43 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Henderson</td>
<td>255 77 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Moody</td>
<td>261 01 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Gibson</td>
<td>228 96 59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER No. 0571-70

Ref: (a) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
(b) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6641 III
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800, 1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330, 24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0571-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN B -

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H01 on 22 May; insert haven UL(AT8744) LR(AT9042) Extract on 26 May with same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics, References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30,5 Alt: 10,5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM "H" 15-6

Im lednons will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into CORP immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALPHA

W. C. Greigson

Distribution:
(1) CC, RECON
(1) CO, RECON
(1) 1st Recon BN
(1) 70th Inf
(1) 1st MarDiv
(1) Co, "B"
(1) Co, "C"
(1) MLT SIX 5-2
(1) Dl: G-2

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
DECLASSIFIED

OPMATION O.S.E.A. O571-70
PATROL: PARKER-FEN, CO. B
DEB.ENER: SUT WHITE
LAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 J-6S 17014
SHEET 5640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BY
Da Nang, VN
221600H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZZ, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EN, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P.C.-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HANGER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220830/221500H

4. ROUTE: SITUATED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 6.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES NEAR THEIR POSITION AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS FROM SOUTHERN 4, HOSTAGE STUDY AND HOSTAGE ZONE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LANDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220930CH VIC: AT683427 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN TEAM HEARD VOICES NORTH, SOUTH AND EAST OF THEIR POSITION. NO CALL ON STATION AND STEADY S.P. HURT WIND AND APPROXIMATELY 40-50 VC/NVA MOVING ON THE TRAIL AND FORKS TO THE NORTHWEST.

221400CH VIC: AT679627 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN TAILGUN MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA. HEARING ROLLING TUBE UTILITIES CARRYING AN AK-47. MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TAILGUN MAN FIRED AT ENEMY. ENEMY HIT THE GROUND AND ROLLED OFF THE TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DO NOT DECLASSIFY AFTER 6 MONTHS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
6. ENEMY CONT:
2245 VIC. AT 073427 TEAM WAS MOVING TO EXTRACT LZ WHEN TAIL END MAN HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 5 ENEMY RUNNING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A DOG HUNTING HEAVILY. SMOKE CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. BUT RESULTS WERE UNKNOWN DUE TO THE SECONDARY GROWTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' Consisting of VINES, BAOBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. THERE WERE MANY TRAILS IN THIS AREA AND ALL WERE RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 077426 WAS A PAIR 1 HELI LZ CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES. EXTRACT LZ WAS A LADDER ZONE VIC. AT 077427.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH SUN RAYS AND X-RAY. AND NEGATIVE COMM IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING Q'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY 1 VC/KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMEND PLATOON SIZE OPERATION IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA FROM SCAI. F recommended

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LT NELSON</th>
<th>CPL NOCLAIN</th>
<th>CPL HURST</th>
<th>LEPLOMAN</th>
<th>LCP GROH</th>
<th>LCP CROSS</th>
<th>PCO KERNETH</th>
<th>MOUTH HURR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7106 04</td>
<td>2429 64</td>
<td>25 01 57</td>
<td>3566 28</td>
<td>2591 25</td>
<td>2529 21</td>
<td>2649 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

ENCLOSURE (2)
- INSERT LZ
- EXTRACT LZ
- PCO LENGTH: 42
- MOUTH HURR: 89

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 7-72-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161726H May 1970

701025

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540.11
   (b) En0 P03000.4
   (c) IstDiv P03000.4 (Intelligence SOP)
   (d) IstDiv P00002.2 (Rules of engagement)
   (e) DwnWarning Order #572-70

Call Sign: FO:EFATHM A

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
   (c) Attachments: BOM

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May; insert haven UL(216301630)IR(21928). Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.65
   Artillery: ALL TRAFFIC WILL GO THROUGH SCOTTSAV 155.65

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned into Comm immediately after depletion.

Radio Relay: VESPER Bells - ALPH.

Date

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSIC (1)
Macn S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MLC OES SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)
OPERATION ORDER: 0572-70
PATROL: FORE FATHER, CO A
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORVES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NV TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFLTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 22130H/251430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40% CANOPY AND SECONDARY
     GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL
     AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN
     THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED
     OF WILD BOARS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SOFT RED CLAY.
     TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP IS NON-EXISTENT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED
     MOSTLY OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS, AND ALL WERE PONDABLE. INSERT LZ
     VIC. 20167293 WAS A POOR TAIL GATE LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20184297 WAS
     A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA
     CONSISTED OF 2-7' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE MANY GOOD LZ'S IN
     THE LOW GROUND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
   COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH ALPHA BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN.
   OP WAS LOCATED VIC. 20165298 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHWEST AND
   WAS ESSENTIALLY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MAN.

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF THE ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT HAGAN</th>
<th>2126167</th>
<th>LCPL LANGRIDGE</th>
<th>2589088</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL FUNK</td>
<td>2493027</td>
<td>PVT BRICKSON</td>
<td>2576137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL DUPKE</td>
<td>2519689</td>
<td>LCPL ALSTON</td>
<td>2553222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL SUBOTNIK</td>
<td>2573996</td>
<td>HN SEDDYUK</td>
<td>B643808</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

\[ \begin{align*}
O & = \text{INSERT LZ} \\
X & = \text{EXTRACT LZ}
\end{align*} \]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF AVALANCHE 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0573-70

Copy No. of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221005H May 1970

701038

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 LV & 6640 111
(b) BN 0 3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarn Order #0573-70

Call Sign: TULIP CLIP 0 -

1. Situation
(a) See current INTRU's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May insert haven UL(AT945)L(RAT942). Extract on 27 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FI's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 55.6

Unit leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into COM immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS -
STONE PIT/ALPHA

103870

W.G. GREGSON
1ST RECON BN S & E FILES

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION QUIN: 0573-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, 04. 0
DEBRIEF: SHE WHE
MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:70,144
SHEETS 664: IV, 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 EFF, 5 ENG, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: 3: 1 AINN LOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 SLR GRADES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRAFFIC MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON
   ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/231700H

4. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7.5 HOURS WITH 1
   CONTACT OF A BASE AREA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM
   UTILIZED SURPRISING ARMS OR AC GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED
   BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

A. ENEMY

231430H VIC. AT 798 G-3 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHWEST WHEN TEAM SIGHTED
APPROXIMATELY 2-3 LEANT FRAME AND NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS
LEADING NORTHWEST DOWN THE HILL. THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS CAM-
PIES, ALL RECENTLY USED, IN THE AREA. TEAM MOVED 150-200 METERS
NORTHWEST AND STOPPED WHILE AC COVERED AREA. TEAM THEN SIGHTED
NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND FLEXING HOLES. SOME OF THE BUNKERS WERE
PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUT NOT DESTROYED. BUNKERS WERE
7XLOX3' HIGH AND REINFORCED WITH 3" LOBS AND BASK. INSIDE TEAM
FOUND MANY RATION PACKAGES. SOME WERE LIGHT GREEN WITH A BIG RED
"0" ON THEM. AND THERE WERE MANY "0" RATION CANS IN THE AREA.
WHEN AC HAD FINISHED FIRE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTHWEST
OF THE POSITION. TEAM AGAIN COVERED THE AREA WITH SURPRISING FIRE.
TEAM AGAIN STARTED MOVING NORTHWEST WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND
VOICES TO THE NORTHWEST. TEAM INURED THAT THE ENEMY WAS
MOVING TO THE NORTHWEST. TEAM THEN SAW TEAM MOVING NORTHWEST.
ENEMY ALSO INFORMED THEY DID NOT KNOW WHERE THE TEAM WAS. TEAM
THEN MOVED SOUTHWEST TO THEIR INSERT LK. AC, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED
WING WERE COVERING TEAM'S MOVEMENT.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL H# # 96
DOWNSTAGE TO UNDOCKS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND ARID WITH RARE VEGETATION. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF VINES, SMALL TREES, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNakes.

GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND ROCKS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO, AT 795409 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400 X 600 METERS. LZ AREA WAS A FLAT OPEN AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH 41/44 AND 610/019.

THERE WERE NO DEFENSES OR SITES IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAM:

VIO, AT 796415. THERE ARE ENEMY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE FROM 40,

HOSTAGE CHINFO AND HOSTAGE SHOCK. GUNSHIP'S WERE SURFACE AND CLOTHED.

BOB. THERE WERE 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING, 24 ROUNDS OF 81 AND 80.

BOBS OF 155 FIRED

12. DEBRISER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT ITNO 0109113

LTC ASHTON 258292

LTC HERSHLEY 2423784

LTC FISKIN 2574741

LTC WARD 2528136

LTC MILLER 2607144

LTC NISON 2607144

LTC NGO HUU 66/2000 20

MAP OVERLAY:

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ITL RT # 96

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL LEADER
LT PINO
TURF CLUB, CO. C

NO OTHER MARKINGS — NOT TO SCALE

ENCLOSEMENT (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0573-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "C"
IDENTIFIER: ST WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET'S 6640 IV/6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OEF, 6 ENU, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 PRG-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2400H/2100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING
   OF 1 BUNKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME
   MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 261600H VC, AT 6100441 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER NEAR A SEASONAL
      STREAM. BUNKER WAS APPROX. 7X5X3' DEEP REINFORCED WITH 3' LOGS. BUNKER
      WAS USEABLE BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. OPENINGS ON EACH END
      MEASURED 2X1'. BUNKER WAS AT LEAST 5-6 MONTHS OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY
      GROWTH 20 TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO AND THORNS.
      MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR
      FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL
      LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF
      HARD BROWN SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE MANY SMALL TRAILS RUNNING
      NW OFF THE RIDGE. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 617443 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING
      50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT 610445 GOOD
      ONE HELO MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' GRASS. STREAM
      BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS
   GOOD WITH ONE PIT. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE PATROL AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS STATED ENEMY WERE PROBABLY VIC. ULS60 45 IR 83 143.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. PATROL MEMBERS: NONE

IT PINO 01091 13 PFC MILLER 26071 44
PFC ASHTON 2502092 PFC WARD 25281 36
LCPL HEU3 B1 24237 64 HMJ PRESTON B381678
LCPL PINHUM 2574741 LCPL NGO HUU 66/2000 20

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0574-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1 & 6640 111
(b) DnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO0333.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0574-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert haven UL(2C1971)1R(AT8069). Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: WESPER BELLS - XRAY

Distribution:
CO 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MGR CW7 SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 FML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25S, 1 7.62
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INTRUSION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2400/260830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: BA NA
   OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 2D205704 EXCELLENT ONE HELO
   LZ MEASURING 65X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD TENNIS COURSE.

7. COMPLICATIONS: COME WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY
   AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND BCD TEAM CLEAR THE
    AREA OF CLAYMORLES AND BOoby TRAPS IN THE WIRE. RADO RELAY TEAMS
    LEAVE THE OP SITE TO HARBOUR. IT IS POSSIBLE FOR ENEMY TO GET INTO
    THE AREA AND UTILIZE THESE CLAYMORLES AGAINST A RECON TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPHS 10.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FIL RPT: #817

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E -

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current MTSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May. Insert haven UL (26JN782) LR (AT8079). Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FH's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER HILLS - XRAY

Distribution:
- CO, 11th Mar
- CO, 1st Mar
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- Co., Co., "E" (2)
- MAG Corps SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies

1ST RECON BN SBC Files

By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OF SAVINGS 5500.40

Security Code: A-234

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0575-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6541 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 AWRN WO
   C. COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/261700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55.5 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 3 AA POSITIONS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT
   UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND
   EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   241500H VIC. 20194814 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH AND UPON
   REACHING 500 FEET TO THE TOP OF A HILL THEY FOUND 3 AA GUN POSITION WHICH WERE
   15 METERS APART. POSITIONS WERE 8' IN DIAMETER AND HAD STANDS 4' IN
   DIAMETER IN THE CENTER. THE POSITIONS ARE 4-6 MONTHS OLD AND THERE
   ARE NO FILES OF FIRE CLEAR.

   261330H VIC. 20202805 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY
   OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FROM THE CHEST DOWN LYING NEXT TO BOULDERS WITH
   3 PACKS LYING WITHIN 5 METERS OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM THOUGHT THERE
   WERE POSSIBLY 2 OTHERS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE BOULDERS SO THEY
   THREW M-26 GRENADES ON BOTH SIDES. TEAM THEN ASSAULTED THE POSITION
   ONLY TO FIND 1 MOUNDED PREGNANT FEMALE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE AWRN
   WO QUESTIONED THE WOMAN AND SHE STATED THAT THERE WERE 2 OTHERS WITH
   HER, AGES 20-25, AND THEY HAD CLOSED OFF TO THE NE WITHOUT WEAPONS(NFI).
   ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS GOT A GLANCE OF ONE OF THE ENEMY MOVING UP A
   SLOPE APPROX. 30 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION, HOWEVER, THE TEAM
   HAD THROWN THE GRENADES AND HE HAD TO GET DOWN AND AS A RESULT LOST
   SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

ENCLOSURE (4)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL. RPT/113

DECLASSIFIED
6. ENEMY CON'T:

261600H VIC. ZC203804 TEAM WAS MOVING SE TOWARD THE LADDER EXTRACT ZONE WHEN THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE MEASURING 10X5 METERS UNDER BOULDERS. THE ENTRANCE OF THE CAVE WAS 6X3'. THERE WAS A WOODEN COT MADE OF LOGS, WHICH COULD SLEEP 7 PEOPLE, LYING AT THE MOUTH OF THE CAVE. TEAM DID NOT HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO CHECK IT OUT AS THEY HAD A WOUNDED POW WITH THEM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND 25' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, WILD BOAR AND ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT.

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC191821 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' GRASS. EXTRACTED BY LADDER VIC. ZC204799.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PREGNANT WOMAN KIA, 1 RUSSIAN K-54 7.62MM PISTOL, 3 PACKS, 3 SETS UTILITIES, 1 PONCHO, 1 HAMMOCK, MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY IS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM ZC198793 TO AT797815.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THE POW RECEIVED MULTIPLE FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS AND AS A RESULT OF THE MOVEMENT OVER ROUGH TERRAIN SHE WAS EXPERIENCING SEVERE PAIN. THE CONFOUNDED ADMINISTERED MORPHINE TO HER. THE POW DIED ON THE LADDER AFTER EXTRACTION.
LT HOFF
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
P.T.R.L LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT HOFF</td>
<td>011 11 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL THOMPSON</td>
<td>244 72 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BRASIEL</td>
<td>252 74 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BROWN</td>
<td>259 92 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC LADUK</td>
<td>231 53 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 ROBERTS</td>
<td>B63 91 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO IAM</td>
<td>20 77 65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LADDER ZONE

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
I.A.W. OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
P.T.L. RPT # 113
1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your
assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration
and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May insert haven UL(ALT934)IR(ALT9232).
Extract on 27 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained
in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Communications. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL PH's WILL GO THROUGH
RCN/ENG "H" 56.6

6. Shackle sheets will be turned in Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - UNIFORM

Distribution:
CO, 11th LHR
CO, 7th LDR
DIV FSMC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
606 AUT

Confidential
A-236

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MIL.
   B. CALIBAR ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMBAT OBSERVATION SQUAD: 21PC-25, 1 110-93, 1 7550
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTillery
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2200H/0140H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 53.5 HOURS WITH
   2 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM UTILIZED PULLED ARMS CALLING AND HEAT FOG MISSION, 40 AND
   FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM
   WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   200300 H VICT: AT 01343 TEAM WAS IN Q. WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING
   GREEN UTILITIES WITH NO EQUIPMENT WHO WAS OBSERVING FROM A HILLLINE.
   TO SEE IF THE INFANTRY HAD LEFT THE AREA, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION
   DUE TO RANGE (TOO FAR FOR SIL AND TOO CLOSE FOR ARTillery).

   210045H VICT: AT 03417 TEAM WAS IN Q. AND OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY
   15 VC WEARING BLACK J1'S AND VARIOUS COLORED SHIRTS, CARRYING BASKETS,
   NICE SACKS AND ONE AK-47. ENEMY WERE CHECKING OUT THE ROCKETEERS AND
   NICE BILLY THROUGHOUT THE SQUARE AT 0341. TEAM CALLED 40 AND
   FIXED WING. FOUR FIRES OF FIXED WING MADE SHAKES ON ENEMY
   CONCENTRATION RESULTING IN 6 KIA, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 4
   ROCKETEERS DESTROYED, 40 THEN CALLED AN E FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE
   COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL To UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW DUR AVENET 5500.40
D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH INCLUSIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH COMPRISING OF VINES, GROUND GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS TOLERABLE AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REDUX PATROL, WHICH WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD ANTS, CHIPMUNKS, BIRDS, LIZARDS AND SQUID. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: N/A. INSERT LZ VGC. AT 907344 WAS POOR MULTI HELO LZ, EXTRACT LZ VGC AT 907344 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150 X 50 METERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM DUE TO RIDGELINE BETWEEN RELAY AND TRAMS POSITION. Q: WAS LOCATED VGC AT 043939 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ARTY FIRE ON GS AT 9034.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY FIXED- WING AND NEGATIVE COVERAGE BY ARTY.

12. SITUATION REPORTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>STANDING ORDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>2451070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>KELLY</td>
<td>2540616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DITRICK</td>
<td>2547751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCCLENNON</td>
<td>2597111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>WEATHER</td>
<td>2527239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>REED</td>
<td>2501186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAI ORIG WAY

EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNSIZE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW EXPIRES 5/30/48.

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0577-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250838H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 664 0 III
(b) BN 103000
(c) lstMarDivO P3800 10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO POO330 2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) ReWarning Order #0577-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current CSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart L2 1401 on 25 May; insert haven U(13536)IR(13834).
   Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30-5 Alt: 40-15
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGROOM "M" 56-6

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLE-
UNIFORM/ALPHA

[Signature]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 5th SFGR
Div FSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co.-"M"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 0577-70
PATROL: VENDOLE, CO, 7th
MISSION: RETRIEVE WC
MASS: VNR (10) 50,000 AMS 270-4
SUPER 66A: I-11

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, CONSTRUCTION AND POSITION:
   A. CONSTRUCTION: 1 OFF, 5 BEL
   B. SOCIAL RELATIONS: 1 AMV WO
   C. CODE AND OBSERVATION WORLD: 2 VRF-21's
   D. FLEET FORMATION: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES: 1 CAR-15

2. MISSION: CONTROL RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO INCREASE ENSURE WC/IVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS OCCUPATION AND TO INCREASE TO CALL AND AXE liar/Enemy ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250000/254500

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY, TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSTRUCTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6" CONTAINING SMALL BUSHES, ELABORATE GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RESCUE PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: 875355-874854 A TRAIL L-2 WIDE, RUNNING NW TO WN WHICH WAS WELL USED, INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ 8675354 WAS GOOD ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 50X15 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4" GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORBIDDEN

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH AN ELI LOGO AND ONE LZ

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUSTAINING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DBERIIFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

13. MISSION MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
<th>TEL NO</th>
<th>ROLE</th>
<th>TEL NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FT</td>
<td>F. SIMMONS</td>
<td>0109642</td>
<td>LCL M. HENY</td>
<td>2527194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL/L</td>
<td>O. OLIVER</td>
<td>2366768</td>
<td>LCL M. HENSON</td>
<td>2526136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC/L</td>
<td>T. TAYLOR</td>
<td>2524067</td>
<td>W/O H. HEN</td>
<td>67/906719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1FC</td>
<td>D. DAVIS</td>
<td>2614317</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVY IN 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0578-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
251550H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BN0 P03000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800,10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330,2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0578-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY - E

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(ZC1092) LR(ZC1389). Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32,3 Alt: 40,45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73,1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles sheets. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREASON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11th Mar
Div PSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "Z"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

COPY NO 2 OF 1D

DECLASSIFIED
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
271230H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENV., 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARAW RANGER
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR
   ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON
   ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/27115H

4. ROUTE; SEE ATTACKED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23.25 HOURS WITH
   4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBO. SITE, 1 LANDLINE DOUBLESTRAND, 2 SIGHTINGS
   OF 4 VC/INVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING
   AREAS CALLING IN MO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE
   AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   261630H VIC. ZC120896 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHWEST ALONG A TRAIL ON THE
   RIDGELINE WHEN THEYAPPROACHED A HARBO. SITE MEASURING 70X50 METERS.
   THERE WERE 12-15 8' TENT FRAMES FOR 3-4 MAN TENT SITES. THERE WERE OLD
   TUNA CANS SKEWED ABOUT THE AREA WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED
   1 MONTH AGO. TEAM ALSO FOUND A DOUBLESTRAND LAND LINE WIRE WHICH RAN
   TO THE EAST.

   270700-0800H TEAM FOLLOWED LAND LINE COMM WIRE FROM VIC. ZC121894
   IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION TO VIC. ZC121896 AND THEN EASTERNLY TO
   VIC. ZC124894. TEAM THEN STARTED BACK TO AVOID GOING OUT OF HAVEN
   AND ALSO TO CHECK A BASE CASE IN THE VICINITY ZC1209901 (HILL 568).
   TEAM STATED THAT THE ENEMY PATROLS THIS COMM WIRE AS EVIDENCED BY
   BROKEN BRUSH.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRAD. TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPMVPST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
6. ENEMY CONTACT:

270930 VIC. ZC115897 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHWEST BREAKING BRUSH GOING UP A HILL AND WHEN POINTMAN REACHED THE TOP OF THE HILL HE RECEIVED SAF AND WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT LEG. TEAM SET UP 360 DEGREE DEFENSE AND RETURNED SAF AND M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM THEN CALLED EMERGENCY MEDEVAC, AO AND GUNSHIPS.

270950H VIC. ZC115898 TEAM WAS STILL IN 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THE ASST PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMET, CARRYING A VERY LARGE PACK AND AN AK-47 RIFLE. TEAM MEMBER FIRED ON ENEMY HITTING HIM IN THE CHEST AND AS HE HUNCHED OVER ASST. PL SHOT HIM AGAIN IN THE BACK RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

270950A VIC. ZC115898 AO CAME ON STATION AND FIRED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE TO THE NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS THEN CAME ON STATION AND THEY WORKED VERY CLOSE TO THE WEST AND NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM WORKED THE MEDEVAC BY JUNGLE PENEGRATOR AND THEN MOVED SOUTHEAST TO A LADDER ZONE WHERE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND DEAD FALLEN MOSS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SW FROM ZC114900-112898 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC115897-123889 WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS.

LZ INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC124888 WAS A POOR JUMP-OFF LZ. EXTRACT LZ WAS A LADDER ZONE VIC. ZC116896. THERE WAS NO HLZ LOCATED VIC ZC118893.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN AND DENSITY OF VEGETATION. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA AND 1 USING VIA(E)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXPECT 2 WIA(E) AS A RESULT OF LEG WOUND.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Patrol Leader states that there is a heavy concentration of troops in the vicinity of the contact and to the northwest. Patrol Leader recommends air strikes.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: AC and gunships delivered suppressing fire with excellent contrach of the target area.

12. BRIEFER'S COMMENTS: Through an AN/PRC 77 interpreter, an NCO stated that he observed 15-20 bunkers across the saddle from team's 360 degree defensive position in the vic. 30413898. Bunkers were constructed of logs and plant. Type of bunker could not be determined as a result of the distance involved (approx 300 meters).

MAP OVERLAY

LT DAUTHERTY C109330
Sgt Hilker 2297423
Cpl Barger 2575495
Cpl Ginnell 2554244
* PFC Harley 2443380
HM2 Olson E513025
WO Can 66/127272

* DENOTES WIA

0 = INSERT LZ
X = LANDER ZONE
M = MEDEVAC

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 115

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLUSES (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTR 6 MONTHS
IAD 3-NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0579-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
221S3SH May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0579-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D -

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May; insert haven UL(ZCI386) LR(ZCI684) Extract on 27 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0579-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
DEBRISPER: GYSGT UTINGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECON... DA NANG, RVN
2708 JD MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 UCN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GLAMOURES

2. MISSION, CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE & SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230615H/270815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING
   OF 1 PUNJI PIT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 231545H VIC. ZC133049 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A FINGER WHEN
      THEY APPROACHED A PUNJI PIT WHICH MEASURED 4X6', AND 20' DEEP. THE PIT
      WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND APPEARED TO BE 3-5 MONTHS OLD.
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO FLAT WITH 30 TO 50' CANOPY
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL
      AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.
      WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED
      OF SQUIRRELS, LEACHES, SNAKES, GENIPPOID AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED
      OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC154855 WAS POOR JUMP OFF ZONE. EXTRACT
      LZ VIC. ZC143651 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ CONSISTING 3-50' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER
      GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THE STREAM.
      THERE WAS NO LZ LOCATED VIC. ZC132856. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE
      AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORKABLE.

7. COMPASS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMP: WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD
   WITH X-MARK OF WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC132850 GOOD COVERAGE S-SW AND WAS NOT
   EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PET RPT # 114

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW TO NAVY 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ANY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT IT IS TOO OPEN IN THE LOW GROUND AND TOO THICK IN THE HIGH GROUND FOR MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPL WILEY</th>
<th>2507516</th>
<th>HN HUNT</th>
<th>2739193</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL SALAS</td>
<td>253747</td>
<td>CPL BARGEIR</td>
<td>2503255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LUCAS</td>
<td>2501533</td>
<td>LCPL SCHAFFER</td>
<td>2517578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL SARTWELL</td>
<td>2598194</td>
<td>LCPL SPARKS</td>
<td>2576571</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIT RPT # 114

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0580-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640111
(b) Bn0 PO3000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0580-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN B —

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR’s
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To secure LZ for 7thMarines.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert haven UL(AT9642) LR(AT9840)
   Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30,5 Alt: 40,45
   Artillery: ALL FM’s WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM "K" 63,5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more
than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned
into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS —
SUNRISE

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar   (1)
CO, 7thMar    (1)
Div FSCC      (1)
Recon S-3     (2)
CO, Co. "B"   (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2       (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0530-70
PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261100H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO SECURE LZ FOR 7TH MARINES

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240700H/261000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HOURS WITH 4
   SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NAW AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM
   UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 2 FIRE MISSIONS, 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED
   WING AND 40 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY:

      241650H VIG. AT954415 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NAW WEARING DARK CLOTHING
      WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY FOR ONLY A FEW SEC
      ONDS THEREFORE NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

      251540H VIG. AT954414 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA/VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING
      AND BUSH COVERS WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM
      CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. ENEMY MOVED OUT
      OF THE AREA.

      251655H VIG. AT954414 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NAW WEARING DARK CLOTHING
      CARRYING LARGE PACKS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION
      WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

      251730H VIG. AT954414 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NAW WEARING DARK CLOTHING
      CARRYING LARGE PACKS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. PARKER PEN CALLED FIRE
      MISSION 1737Z. GAVE END OF MISSION 1843Z. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO
      FOLIAGE AND DISTANCE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT # 110

ECLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED TO INCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-245
PATROL LEADER
LT. NELSON
PARKER PIR, CO. "B"

5. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, AND MONGOOSE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, GRAY, SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT974415 WAS GOOD ONE OH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 10X40'. LZ CONSISTED OF CLEARED HILL TOP.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WEST ORANGE, BURNE FIT AND ALPHA RELAY OF LOCATED VIO. AT974415 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA WHERE THE TRAIL IS SHOULD BE COVERED BY A RECON PATROL. TRAIL IS POSSIBLY USED AS A SUPPLY ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH KING BROOK MIKE, 40 HOSPAGE GUNGO, AND FIXED MING.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LT.</th>
<th>NELSON</th>
<th>01104604</th>
<th>LCPL</th>
<th>KARNAUTH</th>
<th>2524921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>McCULIN</td>
<td>2402566</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>CROSS</td>
<td>2591525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>HARRELL</td>
<td>2540157</td>
<td>HN</td>
<td>HERR</td>
<td>8483500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

O-- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ 97

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT # 110

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0581-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
      (b) BN P03000,4
      (c) 1stMarDiv P3800, IG (Intelligence SOP)
      (d) 1stMarDiv P003330,2A (Rules of engagement)
      (e) BN Warning Order #0581-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW C -

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To secure LZ for 7th Marines.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert haven UL (AT9845) LR (BT0043). Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 0,45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   RINGBROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: VESPER BELLS - SUNRISE

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

104470

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1. CAP, 6. INF. 1. CN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: none
   C. TANK AND OBSERVATION VEHICLES: 2. M-25, 1. M-93, 1. HX50
   D. SPECIAL HOULDS: 1. M-79, 1. RIFLE

2. MISSION TO SECURE LZ FOR 79 MARKETS


4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING AN ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY BREAKING BRUSH AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF AO. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY

   200630Z VIA AT981432 TEAM WAS IN HABIT SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE BRUSH MOVING EAST WEST APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ESTIMATED THAT 4-5 ENEMY WERE MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF HABIT SITE TO OTHER HIGH GROUND AND CALLED AN AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS COVERAGE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND HIGH BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-120 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ROBOTS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS. A TRAIL 5' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM AT982433 TO AT983434 WAS HARD PACKED AND USED BY THE INDIANS. INSET AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT981432 WAS EXCELLENT 1 HELO LZ. MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF CUT OUT AREA IN A MOUNTAIN, OTHER LZ IN AREA VIC. AT982434 GOOD 1 HELO LZ. STREEM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND WERE DRIED UP.

ENCLOSURE (2) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW. OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ETL RET # 111

UNCLASSIFIED
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE, STONEFIT AND WEST ORANGE. OP'S WERE LOCATED ALONG RIDGELINE VIC. AT 983434 981432. GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND WEST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT 2 DAYS IS TOO LONG A PERIOD FOR SECURING AN LZ FOR THE INFANTRY AS THE TEAM IS FORCED TO CAMP FOR THE DURATION OF THE PATROL. RECOMMEND 1 DAY AT THE MOST FOR SECURING AN LZ FOR THE INFANTRY TROOPS WHEN THE RECON TEAM IS INSPECTED ON THE SAME LZ.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT CURRY</td>
<td>010 97 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC JACQUES</td>
<td>227 54 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL CLARK</td>
<td>257 21 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL GATES</td>
<td>240 94 71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LELOCH</td>
<td>256 90 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WEAVER</td>
<td>255 75 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 BECK</td>
<td>811 94 09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0582-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
231130 H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 154111
(b) BNO P030004
(c) 1st MarDiv 0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv 0 003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0582-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B -

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution.
Depart LZ 401 on 25 May insert haven UL(200786) LR(201065)
Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.
Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS - XRAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0583-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
23115CH May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 11
(b) BnO P0300014
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0583-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert haven UL(ZC1890)LR(Z02087) Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Recon S-2 (2)
CO, Co. 'A' (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND ADJUSTMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 GVE, 5 RGE
   B. GROUND ATTACHMENTS: MOD
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 2 B-79, 3 CLOAKS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITY. REMAIN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TYPE OF DEPLOYMENT AND RETURN: 240830H/290830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGN. THINGS ARE NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY RESCUE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. AMBIENT: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALL Y COVERED WITH GRASS, CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10 FT. CONSISTING OF VINES, BANNA, SMALL BUSHES, SHELFT AG CLAY, BUILDINGS AND THINGS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA HAS MODERN AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MICE, SNAKES, AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. STRIALES CONSISTED OF BOULDERS.

   TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. ZG133976 WAS 1-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZG139976-ZG190831 WAS 1-3' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZG194877 WAS GOOD 1 HOLO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 250X300 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
   COM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY AND FOOG IN LOW GROUND DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM WAS NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. RECENT ACTIVITY OF OPPOSING FORCES: NONE UTILIZED

12. REMARKS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PIT. RQWR # 119

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL INSTRUCTIONS:

LT SCHROEDER - 010 91 41
CPT METER - 247 45 37
LT COLE BECKER - 253 61 01

LOCAL PLOT INK: 250 12 61
PTO TAIENT: 257 09 54
PTO MOIST: 253 29 76

MAP OVERLAY

\[ x = \text{INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ} \]
UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert haven UL(ZC1681)LR(ZC1978). Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

Distri bution:
   C6, 11thMar (1)
   Div FSCG (1)
   Recon S-3 (2)
   CO, Co. "E" (2)
   MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
   Div G-2 (2)

By direction

W.C. GREGSON

DECLASSIFIED
MISSION: CONDUCT RECONnaissance AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PA TRAFL MOVEMENT OR ITS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTillery ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/290900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF (1) 122MM ROCKET, 1 BAZOOKA AND 1 ANIMAL PIT. WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261350H VIG. ZC167990 TEAM FOUND (1) 122MM ROCKET, (1) 83MM MORTAR AND (1) WANTED 122MM WITH OUT THE FUSE. WEAPONS WERE NEAR A STREAM LICKS FROM A WELL USED TRAIL. TEAM MOVED WEAPONS TO VIC. ZO177294 WHERE THEY BURIED THEM BY ORDER OF THE BATTALION 8-3.

261445H VIG. ZC166793 TEAM SIGHTED 1 OLD BAZOOKA, BUT WERE UNABLE TO COUNTERMINE AND BUNKERS DUE TO THE HIGH EXTENT OF DAMAGE FROM PREVIOUS ARTILLERY FIRE. BAZOOKA ATTACHED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

260825H VIG. ZC176799 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ANIMAL PIT ON AN OLD TRAIL. PIT W.V 8X20X10 D.M. AND ATTACHED TO BE 7 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL WAS 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-120' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROUND 30' CONSISTING OF VILLAGES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MONITOR AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER W.S IN THE LOW GROUND AND W.S SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY. STEAK HILLS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. 20163790 RAINING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE WAS JICELY WELL USED.

LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC183806 WAS A GOOD 1 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING *ADJACENTLY 600X70 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC175803 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER ZONE WITH 5-7' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

CO-HQ WITHIN TATTO, THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-LAY AND RELATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC176799 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

F.GE 1 OF 2AGES TTL 10T #130

DECLASSIFIED
7. OS CONT - Q WAS LOCATED AT VIC. ZC175803 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS EXCEPT SOUTH AND IT WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE TACTICAL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TACIS SHOULD TAKE PRECAUTIONS. THE TEAM LEADER STATED THAT THERE WAS NO RECENT EVIDENCE OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEFENDER'S COMMENTS: TACTICAL LEADER STATED THAT TACI ASKED FOR AN ALLOT AND WAS TOLD THAT THEY WERE ON THE MONEY, ONLY TO FIND LATER THAT THEY WERE OVER A CLICK OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.I. DOLAN</th>
<th>249 85 05</th>
<th>ITO LAWSON</th>
<th>297 95 66</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.I. DOLAN</td>
<td>251 61 89</td>
<td>ITO WILCO</td>
<td>286 22 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.I. GREEN</td>
<td>247 02 40</td>
<td>ITO PLANTING</td>
<td>241 95 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.QI. ELIOTT</td>
<td>299 41 65</td>
<td>C.I. DEN</td>
<td>500 168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY
- O = INSERT LZ
- X = EXTRACT LZ

HECTOR HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS:

CIA/HAKO B CCCP
CHÉ TAD LIEN-XO

MARKINGS ON THE MAP:

9Merm
6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0587-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232020H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) ENO P03000, 4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330, 2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Enwarning Group #0587-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B -

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments/NONE

2. Mission
To provide radio relay for teams operating north and west of the RAZOR BACK.

3. Execution
Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(Z01076)LR(Z01373). Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics
References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40,45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
COFFEE TIME

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105970

Copy No 2 OF 10

Declassified for unclassified after 6 months. Apprview 5500 4.0

A-253
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MLG, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAUCHES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT PATROL DUTIES AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/LI ARY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0930H/2900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 1/2 HOURS WITH 2
   SIGHTINGS OF 1 OLD HARBOUR SITE AND 1 BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS
   WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT USE OR SUPPORT ARMS. TEAM WAS
   INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   26/7/73 VI C. 2010/735 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA HARBOUR SITE.
   HARBOUR SITE WAS ONLY 3 DAYS OLD WITH FREQUENT BROWN BLADDERN AND OLD "La"
   RATION CANS. TEAM ALSO SAW A DOG PARKING 600 METERS TO THE
   NORTHWEST OF THE HARBOUR SITE.

   27/5/73 VI C. 2011/736 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP WITH 3 HOOTCHIES AND
   2 BUNKERS, THE HOOTCHIES MEASURED 10X10X6' HIGH AND THE BUNKERS
   MEASURED 6X6X5' HIGH. BASE CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST
   4-6 MONTHS. HOOTCHIES WERE FALLING DOWN AND FLANTY GROWNS ON TOP.

   B. TERRAIN:
   AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15-40% CANOPY AND
   SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15'. CONSISTED OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND
   BARK. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS OBTAINED AVERAGING
   300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL.
   FRESH LEAVES COVERED OF SHOULDER AND SHINE. GROUND SOIL Consisted
   OF HARD SHOWN TYPE.

   TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL D.W. 2010/735 WAS 2' WIDE NO MARKS ON
   THAT WAS RECENTLY USED BECAUSE OF SANDAL TRACKS WERE FRESH.

   1.2 INFORMATION: INSERT 1.2 VI C. 2010/735 WAS A POOR 1 HELD ZONE
   CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS ON A 25 DEGREE SLOPE. EXTRACT 1.2 VI C.
   2011/736 WAS AN IMPOSSIBLE 2 HELD 1.2 CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

   COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH COFFEE TIME AND DUSK/FATHER;
   BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED VI C. 2010/734 GOOD COVERAGE
   360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TEAM LEADER NOTED THAT THERE WAS REMAINING FIREFIGHT ACTIVITY IN THE LOW GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRISER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patrol Name</th>
<th>Identification Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL KITZ</td>
<td>250 06 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL KITZ</td>
<td>252 21 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL KITZ</td>
<td>257 40 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRL KITZ</td>
<td>253 08 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRL GUSTIN</td>
<td>257 75 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRL KITZ</td>
<td>253 12 61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP CIVILIAN

O = INSERT LZ
X = RETURN LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LW DIVINITY 5500 40
ENCLOSURE (A)
OPERATION ORDER #0588-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
232035H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) EMQ P030001
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P9800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P93330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0588-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B

1. Situation
(a) See current INFSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ HU on 26 May insert haven (ZC1080) LR (ZC1377). Exit on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - WAR CLOUD/KRAY

Distribution:
Co. 11thMar (1)
Div FSGO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
Co. "B" (2)
And ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div C-2 (2)
1. **CONCLUSION**: The mission has been accomplished, and all objectives have been achieved.

2. **SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**: Ensure that all teams remain in contact with headquarters at all times.

3. **SUMMARY**: Based on the mission's success, a new plan is being drafted.

4. **REVIEW**: All members of the team are to meet at the designated location at 1700 hours.

5. **REMARKS**: The team's efforts have been exemplary, and all members have performed beyond expectations.

6. **OUTCOME**: The mission has been successfully concluded, and all objectives have been achieved.

7. **DOCUMENTATION**: All reports and records are to be submitted by 2359 hours.

8. **COMMENTS**: All team members are commended for their dedication and hard work.

9. **DATE**: The mission was conducted on the 12th of March, 2023.

10. **LOCATION**: The mission was conducted in the vicinity of the designated location.

11. **TEAM**: The mission was conducted by Team Alpha.

12. **ASSISTANCE**: Assistance was provided by the local authorities.

13. **RESULTS**: Results were recorded and are to be submitted by 2400 hours.

14. **CONTROL**: Control of the operation was maintained throughout the mission.

15. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

16. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

17. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

18. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

19. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

20. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

21. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

22. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

23. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

24. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

25. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

26. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

27. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

28. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

29. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

30. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

31. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

32. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

33. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

34. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

35. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

36. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

37. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

38. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

39. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

40. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

41. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

42. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

43. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

44. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

45. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

46. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

47. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

48. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

49. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

50. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

51. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

52. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

53. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

54. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

55. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

56. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

57. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

58. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

59. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

60. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

61. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

62. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

63. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

64. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

65. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

66. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

67. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

68. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

69. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

70. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

71. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

72. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

73. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

74. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

75. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

76. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

77. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

78. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

79. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.

80. **COORDINATION**: Coordination with all teams was maintained.
OPERATION ORDER #0589-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232000Z May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541-11
(b) BN O P03000,4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0589-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY 0-1

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 May insert haven UL(201383)LR(201600). Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics, References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32,3 kHz; 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
WAR CLOUD/XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
1ST RECON BN SDO FILES
By direction

Distribution:
G0, LittMar (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 MIL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN WO
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25/8 1 PRO-95 17X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-22 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/lnVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/AIR ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2700 15H/311245H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 4
   MOCKINGS OF 4 HARBOR SITES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER
   AND DEPLOYED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      270445H 20/0836 TEAM WAS MOVING W/EAST ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND
      A HARBOR SITE USED BY ONE PERSON WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS. THERE WAS VINE
      HANGING BETWEEN TWO TREES WHICH WAS USED FOR HANGING PLASTIC COVERING
      OVER SLEEPING AREA.

      281200H VIC 27/1834 TEAM WAS MOVING WSW ALONG THE STREAM WHEN THEY
      APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 75X25 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING
      25 EVERY TRUCKS AND APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD. THERE WAS A MESS AREA IN
      THE HARBOR SITE WHICH CONSISTED OF ONE LARGE COOKING FIRE WITH A PLATFORM
      MADE OF LEAVES USED TO COLLECT WOOD. TEAM FOUND PIECES OF PLASTIC,
      SANDbags, AND VINES TIED TO TREES IN THIS HARBOR SITE.

      281400H VIC 27/5932 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING WEST ALONG THE STREAM WHEN THEY
      FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 200X30 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 80 PEOPLE
      AND APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTH OLD. THERE WERE 6 COOKING FIRES IN THE
      HARBOR SITE. TEAM FOUND VINES, CLOTHS HANGING FROM TREES, PIECES OF PLASTIC
      AND VINES TO COVER SLEEPING AREAS.

      290755H VICT 27/1832 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND
      A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X15 METERS AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30 PEOPLE
      AND APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE 5 COOKING FIRES IN THE HARBOR
      SITE AND THERE WERE 2 LARGE VINES OF SNAEL SHELLS NEXT TO ONE OF THE COOKING
      FIRES. THERE WAS A LEAF-MEASURING 4X4X6, VINES WERE TIED TO TREE.
      AND A BASKET AND OLD CLOTHS (G BLACK JY AND A BLUE SHIRT) WERE
      FOUND.

   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY NEAR TO ROLLING WITH 20 TO 300'
   CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,
   BAGUIO, PLAIN BUSINESS, GRASS, BOLLERS, THINGS, AND THICK BUSHES.
   MOVEMENT WITHIN THE JUNGLE WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER
   HOUR FOR A PEACE PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT
   SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, TURTLES, REPTILES,
   AND INSECTS.

   TRAIL INFORMATION: ALL TRAILS ARE OVERGROWN.
DECLASSIFIED

LT. HODGINS
PATROL LEADER

INSERT LZ VIC. 20 176935 WAS IN A STREAM. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20 150284 WAS IN A STREAM. THERE WERE NO FOE BUILDINGS IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORTIFIED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS; COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO CRITS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS; MOVEMENT IN THE AREA APPEARS TO BE FROM EAST TO WEST. PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBLE BASE CAM 20 150265 OR 20 150269. THE ENEMY HAD CLEARED OUT AREA 3000-1000 METERS IN THE VIC. 20 153827 TO 3-4 MONTHS AGO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVIVAL AIDS; NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: GIVEN NO STATED THAT THE ENEMY MOVES IN AND OUT OF THE AREA AS A RESULT OF LACK OF FOOD.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LTC. MORENO 254200
Sgt. WARLOW 23917 14
Cpl. O'FERRILL 24020 75
LT. HODGINS 0 03967

MAP OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

Q. INSERT LZ
X. EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ATL RIT # 151

ENDS
CONFORM TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVY 5506420
OPERATION ORDER #0590-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 53L11
     (b) DO P030004
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 P180018 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 P0033322A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) Nang Warning Order #0590-70

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current IN Tsun's
   (b) See current OSUn'S & PER'S
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(ZC17395)LR(ZC2082)
   Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

   ROAD TEST 73-1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL-35 WAR CLOUD/X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FPSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250920H May 1970

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250920H May 1970

Downgrade to Unclass after
6 months or against 5500-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OEF, 4 END, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARCH SHOT
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VG/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR AREAS COMPOSITION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/AMM ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/301100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED Overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH
   1 STATION OF 2 VG/NVA AT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY,
   TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS BE CALLING GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND
   EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   260750H VIC. ZCI94845 IMMEDIATELY UPON BEING INSERTED TEAM OBSERVED
   2 VG/NVA WEARING CN-OF-D JIV UTILITY, EQUIPMENT OBSERVED
   DUE TO DISTANCE AND TIME OBSERVED, MOVING SOUTHEAST ACROSS A
   BO14S CRATER. TEAM CALLED GUNSHIPS TO PROVIDE ARTILLERY ON STATION.
   GUNSHIPS WOKE OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO
   NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING TO FLAT
   WITH 60-80% CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF
   VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, BOULDERS
   AND STONES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO
   EASY AVERAGING 2000 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND
   AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. TYPICAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS,
   WATER BUFFALO, ROCK AREAS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF
   SOFT YELLOW CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND
   WERE FORCIBLE.

   TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. ZC192826-194287 WAS 2-3' WIDE
   RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND WAS RECENTLY USED. THIS TRAIL OFFERS
   COVERAGE FROM THE AIR.

   LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194843 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELI
   LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT
   GRASS. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC179837 WAS A GOOD 1 HELI LZ ON THE
   ROAD. OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN THE AREA USED ALONG THE ROAD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
   CONTACT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CP WAS LOCATED
   VIC. ZC179837 WITH GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND WEST AND WAS EASILY
   DETECTABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND RECONNAISSANCE OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DERRINGER'S OPINION: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT DUDA 91 0 89 64   PVT LOPEZ 256 67 22
   CPL PICKS 250 77 34   HN2 RANDEL 253 73 18
   PFC BROWNSTH 256 56 68   SSGT TUOI 502785
   LCP HANNAN 254 56 89

MAP OVERLAY

\[\begin{array}{c}
\text{O} = \text{INSERT IZ} \\
\text{X} = \text{EXTRACT IZ}
\end{array}\]

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #591-70

1. Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 65B0 I
   (b) RmQ F0300C04
   (c) 1stMarDivO F0380C1D (Intelligence SOP)
   (d) 1stMarDiv0 F00330C21 (Rules of engagement)
   (e) EWarning Order #0591-70

2. Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

3. Situation: (a) See current INTELSM's
   (b) See current GPSNM's & FKS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

4. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

   Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

6. Administrative/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL-CoffeeTime

Distribution:

CO 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO 2 Co "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

Copy No. 2 of 10 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210700H MAY 1970

701062

Copy No. 2 of 10 copies

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL NOFO
OPERATION ORDER: 591-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT CO. A
DEBRIEF: GMOT OUTFITTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 AND 1/20,000 SHEET 6540 I

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EN, 1 US
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. ROOF AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 TX50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270945H/311415H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH 2
   SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOUR SITE AND 1 PUNJIB PIT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS
   WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM
   WAS ENGAGED AND EXTRACTED BY HUMMER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   271050H VIC. 20167676 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHEAST UP A HILL WHEN
   THEY APPROACHED A HARBOUR SITE MEASURING 10X20 METERS AND APPEARED
   TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM FOUND 1 BROKEN COOKING POT AND 1
   WOODEN SPOOK.

   291055H VIC. 20164866 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN
   THEY APPROACHED A PUNJIB PIT MEASURING 4X5X4' WHICH APPEARED TO
   BE 5 MONTHS OLD AS ONLY 2 PUNJIB STICKS WERE LEFT STANDING. THERE
   WAS A MARKER CONSISTING OF 2 CROSSED STICKS 5 METERS FROM THE
   PIT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-50
   CONIF OF SECONDARY GROWTH 6-15 FT. CONSISTING OF VINES,
   BARK, BUSHES, THICK STICKS AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVING WITHIN
   THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200
   METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS
   NOT SEPARABLE. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.
   ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, WILDCATS, RODENTS AND ICBERS.

   TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. 20165687-166685 WAS 3 FT
   WIDE RUNNING NORTHWEST-SOUTHEAST AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM OBSERVED
   CROSSINGS AND FORK WITH STICK LAYING IN THE FORK AND INTERPRETED
   AS SIGNS FOR BODY TRAPS.

   LZ INFORMATION: DESERT LZ VIC. 20166674 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICO
   LZ MEASURING 7X250 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 8' TRENCH GRASS.
   EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20161676 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICO LZ MEASURING 10X75
   METERS AND CONSISTED OF TREACHEROUS MUD.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

   COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FORC EY HOM. OP WAS
   LOCATED VIC. 20167685 WITH GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND WEST AND
   WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

   DOWNGRADE TO ULICLIC AFTER 6 MONTHS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 130
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
0. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL HEAD</td>
<td>251 56 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL FAIRMER</td>
<td>251 61 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL ROBERTS</td>
<td>245 12 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL ROYDEN</td>
<td>257 07 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MARD</td>
<td>257 47 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HIGGINS</td>
<td>252 32 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN SCHADER</td>
<td>264 38 06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 130

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0592-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240710H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 654.01 I
(b) Cdr No P03000,1
(c) 1stMarDiv Op P3800,10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv Op P00330,2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0592-70

Call Sign: DOSAGE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTEMIN
(b) See current OPNAVIA & FIRES
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart 12 LCI on 27 May; insert haven UL(ZC1070)1A(ZC1367)
Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40,45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELL

V. C. KENISON

14TH REC.P RN SPEC.B ELS

by direction

Distributions:
Cdr, 11thMar
Div P800
Recon S-3
Cdr Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div S-2

COPY NO 2 OF 10

LONGRIDE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVIA 2500.10

A-268
OPERATION ORDER: 0592-70
PATROL: Cossack, Co. "A"
DEBRIEFER: Sgt White
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS 1904 SHEET 6540 I

1st Regt., CO.
Da Nang, RVN
281600H 1 MAY 70

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 7 Enl
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. Comm and Observation: Equip: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 AN/PRC
   d. Special Equip: 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ATTACK ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/281500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 261100H VIC, ZC105684 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING PAST ON TRAIL TO THE NORTH. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH HATS AND WERE CARRYING LARGE HEAVY PACKS, WEAPONS WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM MOVED TO TRAIL AND SET UP AN AMBUSH FOR POSSIBLE RETURN OF ENEMY, BUT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO TEAM BEING EXTRACTED.
   b. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOAR, ROCKAPE, LEECHES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH FROM VIC. ZC105684 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED BUT NOT WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC105692 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC105684 WAS USEABLE IN CASE OF EMERGENCY ONLY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF RED MUD AND WERE FORMABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: NEGATIVE COMM WITHIN PATROL DUE TO TERRAIN, NO OP's IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
Ft Rtf # 118

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS MAJ GHAINST 5500.40

A-264

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS VIC. ZO107693 AND ZO102504. WATER IN THE AREA IS NOT DRINKABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. WRITER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>2451070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>WILLIAM</td>
<td>2524305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MUNOCH</td>
<td>2501167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>STICKLEINER</td>
<td>2574358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>POHL</td>
<td>2499025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>REDGE</td>
<td>2530616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>SPRINGER</td>
<td>2628599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (2)
DISTRIBUTION TO UNCLASS AFTER 5 YEARS 11/25/1969

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0593-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 69A.1 II
(b) BnO PO3000.1h
(c) 1stMarDiv PO3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO3330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0593-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (CHARLIE)

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(201678)LR(201975)
   Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 10.15
   Artillery: ALL TM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shovel sheets. Shovel sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS COFFRETTE

[Signatures and stamps]

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 MILES.
   B. SUPPORTING ARM/ARMS: NO.
   C. SIZE AND OBSERVATION DEEP: 2 TIO-25, 1 TIO-93, 1 T-750.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-72, 2 GRENADERS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT TACTICAL SABOTAGE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/KPA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/AREA ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/301000H MAY 70

4. NOTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SUPPORT: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM
   DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARM/ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED
   BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. TERRAIN: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH
   60-100° CROWN AND SECONDARY GROWTH: 6-15' CONSISTING OF WILDES,
   SMALL BUSHES, RANCHO, BUSHY GRASS, THICK THICK BUSHES.
   MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS THICK WITH AN AVERAGE
   200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT
   SEASONAL. FLORA CONSISTED OF DEER, WILD BOAR AND MONKEYS.
   GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED
   OF SMALL ROCKS AND ARE MORE POKEDAZ.
   LZ INFORMATION: DESERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. 26167762 WAS A
   GOOD CLEAN LZ MEASURING 90X70 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS
   AND SMALL BUSHES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
   COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH POOR RADIO.
   BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN AND DISTANCE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S
   IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT
    THERE WERE NO HEAVY SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA AND
    THERE WERE NEGATIVE TRAILS IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM/ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. INSTRUCTIONS: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
DET. RPT 4/127
13. PATROL NEEDERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Lat</th>
<th>Lon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT DONOHOSKE</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL GRAFT</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HEDDLETT</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC PORTALIS</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JAMES</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL STANFIELD</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL CRAWFORD</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAP OVERLAY

X - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0594-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II 701075
(b) Bn0 P030004
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P380010 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P000330 2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0594-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW - C

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OFSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(201575) LR(201572). Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS — FORE FATHER

W. C. GREGSON

W. C. GREGSON

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSGC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
DIV C-2

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
251603H May 1970

107570

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 UEN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMED AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMINES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H/311430H MAY 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH
   SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER COMPLEX, 1 HARBOR SITE AND 3 PUNJi FITS
   AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   291630H VIG ZC160723 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL
   WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 100X25 METERS
   CONTAINING (15) 5 MEN SLEEPING SITES WHICH APPEARED TO BE
   3 MONTHS OLD. THERE WAS A PUNJi PIT MEASURING 5X2X6' ON A
   TRAIL ON THE NORTHWEST END OF THE HARBOR SITE. PIT CONTAINED
   APPROX (10) 18' FIRE-BASED PUNJi STACKS. PUNJi PIT APPEARED
   TO BE APPROX. 2 MONTHS OLD.

   300630H VIG, ZC153726 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST BREAKING BRUSH
   WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BUNKER COMPLEX IN A
   50X50 METER CLEAR OUT AREA ON A HILL TOP. THERE WERE 8 UNDERGROUND
   BUNKERS MEASURING 10X5X4'. THERE WERE 8 FIGHTING HILLS 2X3X5'
   WITH TUNNELS 2X3' AND 5' LONG LEADING INTO THE BUNKERS AND ALSO
   6 ENTRANCES TO THE BUNKERS FROM THE SIDE OF THE HILL WHICH
   WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH LIVE BRUSH. THE BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED
   ON THE SIDES AND WALLS WITH 2" POLIS WITH 3" OF DIRT OVERPA.
   THE BUNKER COMPLEX WAS PROBABLY 3 MONTHS OLD BUT WAS IN VERY
   POOR CONDITION AS THE BUNKERS WERE CAVED IN TO SOME DEGREES.
   APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE BUNKER COMPLEX THERE
   WERE 3 SMALL CAMP SITES CONTAINING COOKING UTENSILS, WICKER
   BASKETS AND EMPTY SOIL BOTTLES. THESE SITES WERE LOOK-OUT POSTS
   FOR THE MAIN AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60° CANOPY AND
   SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,
   BUNG, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL
   AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS
   IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE
   CONSISTED OF WILD BOAR, WILDCATS SQUIRRELS AND INSECTS. STREAM
   BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

Page 1 of 2 Pages
PIL RPT #132
ENCLOSURE (3)
6. TERRAIN CON'T:

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. Z6151728-154732 (2' WIDE) WAS USED WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS BY 2-3 ENEMY. TEAM FOUND BOOY-TRAP VICT. ZG157250 MADE OF SOWIST POMZ-2 AP GRENADE WITH A POLE FRICION FUZE AND TRIP WIRE MADE OF CLEAR FISHING LINE 2" ABOVE THE GROUND AND ATTACHED TO A ROCK. THERE WAS A MARKER 100' NORTHWEST OF THE BOOY-TRAP CONSISTING OF 2 STICKS, 1 UPRIGHT AND THE OTHER LAYED TO IT ON A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. TEN FEET SOUTHWEST OF MARKER THERE WAS A PUNJI PIT 2X3X5' CONTAINING (20) 18" FIRE-BASED PUNJI STAKES. COVER TO THE PIT HAD FALLEN IN AND APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD.

TRAIL 2' WIDE VIC. ZG156728-150722 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST WAS RECENTLY USED BY A SMALL GROUP (POSSIBLY 4). THERE WAS A PUNJI PIT 8X3X5' ON THE TRAIL VIC. ZG156726. THERE WERE APPROX. (20) 18" FIRE-BASED PUNJI STAKES. COVER TO THE PIT WAS CAVED IN. THE PIT WAS APPROX. 2 MONTHS OLD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FOREPATHER AND X-RAY. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA APPEARS TO BE A LARGE STAGING AREA THAT IS USED PERIODICALLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. BERGER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- DONT PARK 010 47 39
- PFC GATES 240 94 71
- CPL WILSON 253 09 92
- PFC VENSON 232 94 41

MAP OVERLAY

C = INSERT 1Z
X = EXTRACT 1Z

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 132

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0596-70

Ref: (a) Maps. Vietnam. Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
     (b) Bn0 F03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 F03800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 F003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) Bn Warning Order #0596-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS - A

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM’s & PIR’s
   c. Attachments: NONE

   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution.
   Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(AT9346) LR(AT9343). Extract on 01 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics.
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.
   Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM’s WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 5646

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SUNRISE

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar           (1)
Div FSOG              (1)
Recon S-3            (2)
CO, CO. "A"          (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2      (2)
Div G-2              (2)
CO, 7thMar           (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0796-70
PATROL, PICKET, RADAR, QO"A"
DEBRIEF: GHOST VICTOR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANG L7014 SCAFFLE 6640 XV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT;
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: 3 ARVN GUT
   C. OBSERVER AND OBSERVATION ENTRYS: 2 TRO-25's, 1 T750
   D. SPECIAL INSTRUMENT: 2 N-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS TRANSMISSION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ANY TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/291700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE RESULTS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM
   DID NOT MAKE CONTACT DURING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO
   AND EXTRACTED IN THE SAME MANEUVER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   ENEMY: N/A
   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH POSITIVE COUNTRY AND
   SEVERAL GRASSY AREAS CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS,
   BUSHES, AND TALL GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS
   MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. AVERAGE 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON
   PATROL, WHICH WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND. TERRAIN
   CONSISTED OF GRASS, DEER, AND GROUND. GROUND TERRAIN
   CONSISTED OF ROAD.

   SMALL ENCAPSULATION: ROAD

   OTHER INFORMATION: ROAD V/C: AT934864 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ
   CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BUSHES, AND TALL GRASS.
   MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. AVERAGE
   200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL, WHICH WAS IN THE LOW
   AND HIGH GROUND. TERRAIN CONSISTED OF GRASS, DEER, AND GROUND.
   GROUND TERRAIN CONSISTED OF ROAD.

   SMALL ENCAPSULATION: ROAD

   OTHER INFORMATION: ROAD V/C: AT934864 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ
   CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BUSHES, AND TALL GRASS.
   MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. AVERAGE
   200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL, WHICH WAS IN THE LOW
   AND HIGH GROUND. TERRAIN CONSISTED OF GRASS, DEER, AND GROUND.
   GROUND TERRAIN CONSISTED OF ROAD.

7. COORDINATES AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COORD WITHIN PATROL AREA
   WAS EASY TO LOCATE. COORD WITHIN AREA DUE TO TERRAIN. POSTS WERE LOCATED
   AT934864, GOOD OBSERVATION TO 8 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY
   6-8 MEN, AT934864 DM, 84121413, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE ARN TROOPS: POOR AS A RESULT OF HEAT EXHAUSTION
   INCURRED FROM 2 DAYS HUNTING TO GET INTOHAVER.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
### 13. PATROL MEMBERS

**SOG NÖKES**  
**WENTWORTH**  
**GASPER**  
**CONSTANCE**  
**RHNELLEDER**  
**NGUYEN-THEI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>LAT</th>
<th>LONG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NÖKES</td>
<td>242 45 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WENTWORTH</td>
<td>250 48 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GASPER</td>
<td>248 47 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONSTANCE</td>
<td>384 90 80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RHNELLEDER</td>
<td>246 92 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NGUYEN-THEI</td>
<td>210 65 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PATROL OVERLAY**

- O-INSERT LZ
- X-EXTRACT LZ

---

**DECLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

---

**DECLASSIFIED**
OPERATION ORDER #0597-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
    (b) BN 030004
    (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.5A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) BN Warning Order #0597-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS - "A"

1. Situation.
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct a BDA on assigned haven.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(AT8232) LR(AT8530). Extract on 01 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. P. Buxton

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSPGA (1)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. SIZE: 5 MILES
   B. COMPOSITION: 1 ARVN SET
   C. QM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 Diamonics

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/WA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INSTALLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT A BDA IN ASSIGNED HAVEN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/291300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS
   OF 15-25 VC/WA AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BOMB SITES AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 15-
   18 ENEMY, TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE OF AREA, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, TERRAIN AND BDA:
   A. ENEMY: 281330H VIO, AT 649706 TEAM WAS SITTING IN THE BRUSH WHEN
      THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/WA, 1 WEARING KHAKIS AND BOOTS, AND 1 WEARING BLACK
      PJ'S AND SANDALS BOTH CARRYING VERY LARGE PACKS WHICH WERE FROM THE TOP
      OF THEIR HEADS DOWN TO THE SEAT OF THE PACKS, THE ONE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM
      CARRIED AN AK-47 RIFLE, ENEMY WERE MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL, TEAM TOOK
      NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

   290845H VIO. AT 090430 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT BOMB CRATER WHEN THEY
   OBSERVED 5 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT COULD BE
   OBSERVED, THEY WERE RUNNING SW ON A TRAIL, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS
   THEY ONLY GOT A GLIMPSE OF THE ENEMY.

   291000H VIO, AT 085305 TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARD A BOMB CRATER WHEN THE
   TEAM OBSERVED 7-8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S SANDALS CARRYING LIGHT PACKS,
   MAGAZINE POUCHES, AK-47'S AND M-16'S, THEY ALL HAD HIGH AND TIGHT HAIR-
   CUTS, THE ENEMY WAS APPROACHING TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE NW WHEN THE POINT-
   MAN OBSERVED ONE OF THE ENEMY RISING HIS RIFLE TOWARD THE TEAM, TEAM
   ENGAGED ENEMY WITH GUN AND M-26 GRENADES RESUSCITATING

   IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S, WHILE THE TEAM WAS IN CONTACT, THEY WERE ENGAGED FROM
   THE SW BY 6-10 VC/WA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI UNIFORMS AND MIXED UNIFORMS,
   SANDALS, AMO Belts, CARRYING AK-47'S AND 1 FRENCH 9MM MAC-49 SUB-MACHINE GUN,
   TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESUSCITATING 2 IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S TEAM CALLED
   AO AND WHEN TEAM MOVED IN DOWN THE HILL APPROX 75 METERS, THE AO AND GUNSHIPS
   CAME ON STATION, TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NW, NW, AND S OF THEIR POSITION
   AND OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES MOVING NW,
   GUNSHIPS WORKED THE AREA OVER AND TO THE SW WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO
   NEGATIVE OBSERVATION TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INJURIES, AFTER
   EXTRACTION TEAM OBSERVED AO AND GUNSHIPS WORKING OVER THE AREA, FIXING
   AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED IN AFTER TEAM LEFT THE AREA.
OPERATION ORDER: 0596-70
PATROL: "PICKWICK PAPER" QM-A
DIRECTIONS: 10:00 HOURS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ARMS 17014
SHEETS: 6640-IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 END 1 U/S
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25 1, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/ARVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ATTACK ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0600H 29700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   ENEMY: N/A
   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE GROWTH AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND WAS SEASICK. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND.
   TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE
   OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 24454 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF RIDGELINE WITH 4' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 24447. IT WAS POOR TALL CATL LZ CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS ON 60 DEGREE SLOPE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S WERE LOCATED AT 14447, GOOD MULTI HELO LZ; AT 24448, GOOD ONE HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE BONDLLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO POOR WITH STONE DUE TO TERRAIN. Q'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT 24454, GOOD OBSTACULAR TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. AT 24446 NW, SW, SE, NE, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR AS A RESULT OF HEAT EXHAUSTION INCURRED FROM 2 DAYS HUNTING TO GET INTO ELITE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DIRECTIONS' COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RET #4.26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW ON: "PICKWICK" 5504.40.
ENCLOSURE (6)
E. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY BARREN WITH 25 TO 30% CANOPY AND SECUNDARY GROUNDS 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND LICHENS. THICK BUSHES AND DEBRIS. BOG- AND MARSHY ZONES WITHIN PARTRL AREA WAS MODERATELY AVERAGE AT 78-120 MILES PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND MID DEGREES FOR SEASONAL TO HIGH JOURNEY. NORMAL LIFEM CONSISTED OF MIGRANTS, BEACONS, MILES, UNDERGROUNDS AND INSECTS. GROUND OILCONSISTED OF HARDER MARKED DIRT, ROCKS AND ELEVATED GRAVEL. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1/2 MILE RUNNING S-W FROM 2342708-30709 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-6 MILES. A TRAIL 2 1/2 MILES RUNNING NW-NW FROM A JUNCTION VICT. 2342708 WAS USED WELL WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. INSIDE LT VICT. 2342709 WAS 2000 FEET LONG AND MEASURED 1500 X 100 MILES. CT AREA CONSISTED OF 5-6% ELEPHANT BALLS. EXHAUST WAS BY LATANE VICT. AT 2342704. THERE WERE NO FENCING HVARSES IN THE AREA. STREAMS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORCIBLE.

C. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT:
(1) DATE AND TIME TARGET HIT: 272000H MAY 70
(2) DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION: 281000H/291000H MAY 70
(3) UNIT MAKING REPORT: RECON TEAM PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A" 1ST RECON BN.
(4) COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA: 100%
(5) NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA/WIA AS A DIRECT RESULT OF STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED.
(6) NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORCES AND FORTIFICATIONS WAS OBSERVED.
OF THE THREE BOMB SITES, TWO WERE CRATERS AND 1 WAS AN AIR BURST.
(7) ENEMY TERRORISM IN THE TARGET AREA: NONE OBSERVED.
(8) THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED BEFORE OR DURING THE STRIKE.
(9) SEE MAP OVERLAY FOR SKETCH OF THE AREA (PHOTO'S WERE TAKEN OF 3 BOMB SITES).

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA'S, 2 ENEMY WIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS ROM NW TO SE
AND SE TO NW WITH HILL 496 VICT. AT 2848294 BEING THE HUB OF THE ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE
OBSESSION.

12. DETERMINER'S COMMENTS: THERE IS POSSIBLY AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IN THE
VICINITY OF HILL 496 (2848294) AS ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVILY CONSTRAINED
BY A SPIDER NETWORK OF TRAILS TO THAT AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPL</th>
<th>CPL</th>
<th>CPL</th>
<th>PFC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEROY</td>
<td>JOHNSON</td>
<td>CARTER</td>
<td>WOODRUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2487923</td>
<td>2545862</td>
<td>2580417</td>
<td>2628532</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Hi

If

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM - B

1. Situation
   a. See current IN'TSUM's
   b. See current OP'SUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1130) LR(ZC1127). Extract on 02 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANNAVIA 56.65

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - TEA TIME/TE A

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div FS CC (1)
Recon S-2 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0599-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 (b) Bn O P0300 14 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3300 19 (Intelligence SOP) (d) 1st Mar Div O PO3330 2A (Rules of engagement) (e) Bn Warning Order #0599-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME B-

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To provide OP/Radio Relay for teams operating in the southern Base Area 112.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 101 on 29 May; Insert haven UL(200732) LR(220305). Expect op O2 time within same haven. Coordinating instructions are attached for references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALPHA

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1) Div FSCC (1) Recon S-3 (2) CO, Co, "B" (2) MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2) Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0600-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271215H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
(b) Bn 0 PO3000
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 0 PO0330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0600-70

Call Sign: DURHAM E

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned zone to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Do NOT LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1734) LR(ZC2032). Extract on 02 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65

   TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALPHA

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

W.C. GRENSON
1ST RECON BN SFC FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 3rdMar
CO, 2nd SF Go
Div SF Go
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "F"
MAC ONE SIX S-2
Div 6-2

109370

DUCHARAGE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SPECIAL CLEANCE 5500.40

A-275
OPERATION ORDER #0606-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111
(b) 1st MarDivO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0606-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT B

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 1201 C3 27 May; insert haven UL(AT8190) LR(AT8487). Extract on 03 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45

   Artillery: ALL FM’s WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackleshoots. Shackleshoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
M60 ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
271230H May 1970

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0607-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 II
(b) Bn No. P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv O P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv O P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0607-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE - "E"

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(AT7932)
   LR(AT8225). Extract on 01 Jun within same haven. Coordinating
   instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries
   more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turn-
   ed into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFMA (1)

COPY NO 1 OF 12

REDUCE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER 0607-70
PIONEER CLAY TIL Co. 'NE'
BEGINNING: CAPT. COOK
MARCH: VIETNAM 1000 AMS L7C14
END 6640 'L'

1ST SECON Bn.
DA NANG, RVN
291600H MAY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MLS, 1 USN
B. STRENGTH: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
D. WEAPON EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 2 GLYCOLERS, 1 HACK

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/EVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS XFIATLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/291000H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SIGHTINGS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24 3/4 HOURS WITH 25 SIGHTINGS OF 40 MM, 54 HOUGHTS, 13 BINKERS, 1 UNDERGROUND SMOKE HOLE, 30 CULTIVATED FIELDS, 1500 POUNDS OF CN (DISTROYED), 1400 POUNDS OF T.N.T., 2 OF 5 LITOH CAN OF IAMS, 6 FOOT BRIDGES AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEADING CHAIN MAKING. TEAM HAD 7 CONTACTS WITH 25 ENEMIES. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARM CALLING ANY FIRE MISSIONS, AG. GUNSHOTS AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, TERRAIN AND BE:
A. ENEMY: 280930H VICT. GS AT7830-AT8030-AT8029 TEAM SIGHTED 45 HOUGHTS, 5 TWO STORY HOUGHTS, 10 BINKERS, 10 CULTIVATED FIELDS, 6 FOOT BRIDGES, TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1,000 YD NORTH AND 2,000 YD SOUTH. THE ENEMY WAS Wearing 10Q AND INSIDE HOUGHTS. THE ENEMY WAS REPORTING US IN THE GENERAL AREA. THE TROOPS NOTED OBSERVED ON THE ENEMY, WHO CONSISTED OF 3 BRICK SHOTS, BLACK SHOTS, AND SKEIN MAPS. TEAM DISLOTTED ARTILLERY REASUALING AT 1000H UNTIL INTO HOHT FOR FIXED WING STRIKES. ARTILLERY BEGAN FIRING AGAIN AT 1200H. USED FIXED WING FOR ANOTHER AIR STRIKE BY FIXED WING. ARTILLERY THEN FIRING AGAIN AT 1400H WITH DCM AT 1404H, RESULTING IN 3 KEYS BY ARTILLERY AND 7 KRA'S.

281700H VICT. AT8030-AT8029 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/EVA CHECKING BOYS CULTIVATING FIELDS. ONE WAS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, TWO WERE WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS, TWO WERE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS AND ONE HAD FELT. TEAM CALLED FM AT 1715H WITH 1ST ROUND ON TARG AT 1755H. EXCELLENT THEORIES OF TARG HIT BUT UNSUSPECTED DUE TO HILL MASK. LAST ROUND WAS RECEIVED AT 1820H.

281730H VICT. AT8031-14 TEAM HEARD DOGS AND BARKING TRUCK, 800 METERS MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED FM WHICH RESULTED IN CALLING OF BARKING.

281815H VICT. AT8031-14 TEAM HEARD 2 M customer BARKING TRUCK, 800 METERS N.N.W. THEY SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE FIGHTING OVER SOMETHING.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
FIL HRT #120
DOWNTIME TO INCREASE AFTER 6 MILES OR GUNNER'S GOTT 3500.40 ENCLOSURES (7)
LT. HOFF
PATROL LEADER
GLY FARM, CT.

WEAKENING VISIBILITY. AS TEAM WAS MOVING THE DUCK TAIL SIGHTED
THE TAIL. (5 GALLON MILITARY GAS.) THE TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH AND
SCRAMBLING AROUND WHEN IT ATTACKED. 10 METERS
WEST OF TAIL'S POSITION. THE DUCK TAIL MOVED TO CHECK ON THE GAS
WATER INSIDE A BLIND WEST OF TAIL AND A GREEN PLASTIC
MATERIAL OVER IT. THE BLOCK DUCK CONSISTED OF A 5' LONG, 3" HIGH, 7.6" WIDE
BINDING MATERIAL OVER IT. THE BLOCK DUCK TURNED AND MADE A LAND.
RECOVERY TURNING 41 DEGREES 3' 3" LEFT CONTINUING ACTION 300 LBS.
COULD (A) AND (D) SAW TAIL FROM LEFT SIDE OF TAIL AND GAVE
INSTRUCTIONS TO THE TAIL TAKING 7 GALLON TO WIND BLOWING
DIRECTIONS AND STRUCK ONE STRIKE TO THE AREA. LOOKING
ABOVE THE HOOCHIE THERE WAS A SMALL OUTLINE DUE TO HOLD THE TAIL
POSSIBLY USED AS A HANG TAIL. THERE WAS ONE OR TWO TAIL,
FROM THE TAIL. OF THE TAIL TOD. TO THIS LOCATION.

200000& VIG. 09003006 TEAM MOTED 15 METERS WHEN THEY SIGHTED
ANOTHER ACTIONS TO AREA 15 METERS AWAY. AS TEAM APPROACHED
THEY NOTED LOOK OVER DUCK TAIL AND GAVE A SIGNAL TWO
HITS WITH BURLING STICK WITHOUT JUMPING POSITION. NO
NEVER SEEN TEAM
APPROACHING AND MADE A LAND. BOUNDERY 6' 9" DEPT. 7' 6"
LIT AND CONTINUE ACTION 46 DEGREES 4' 4" LEFT CONTINUING ACTION 700 LBS.
5 GALLON TAIL WAS MOVING WITH COOLING RAGE IN THE TAIL TOOK A
STAFF. IT WAS NOTED TAIL HAD A LARGE DUCK BEND DON'T WHICH
WENT STRAIGHT TOWARDS THE DUCK TAIL AND STRUCK IT.
LOOKING ABOVE THE HOOCHIE THERE WAS A SMALL OUTLINE DUE TO HOLD THE TAIL
POSSIBLY USED AS A HANG TAIL. THERE WAS ONE OR TWO TAIL,
FROM THE TAIL. OF THE TAIL TOD. TO THIS LOCATION.

200000& VIG. 09006006 WITHOUT CLEARING THE TEAM SLOWLY
RECOVERED ACTION 5006 6 METERS TO THE AREA 25' NO HITS IN THE
JUNIOR. THEY NOTED TAIL STRUCK IN TRUER 10 MTS. 10 MTS.
THE TEAM NOTED THE TAIL NOT TO STRUCK. NO HITS IN THE
AND CLEARANCE POSITION WITH A STAFF. ACTION WAS TAKEN IN THE
AREA 15 METERS. TEAM DECIDED TO RIDE IT OUT. TEAM WERE
ACTION WITH A SHAPE FROM THE TAIL. GIVES IT TO THE TAIL AND TOOK A SHAPE TO
POSITION OF TAIL THE TAIL WERE IN THE LOCATION 12 TAIL MOVED
OUT OF THE AREA.

200000& VIG. 09006004 AS TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARD MIDWAY TO
THE INCOMING STAFF 7 TEAM SAW ACTION A STAFF NOT STRUCK. TWO
HITS WITH BURLING STICK, OFF ACTION 300 LBS.
THE TEAM NOTED THE TAIL NOT TO STRUCK. NO HITS IN THE
AREA. TEAM SAW ACTION A STAFF NOT STRUCK. TAIL
AFTER ACTION WAS TAKEN 6' 9" DEPT. 7' 6"
AND CLEARANCE POSITION WITH A STAFF. ACTION WAS TAKEN IN THE
AREA 15 METERS. TEAM DECIDED TO CLEAR THE TAIL AND STARTED TAIL
ACTION WITH A SHAPE FROM THE TAIL. GIVES IT TO THE TAIL AND TOOK A SHAPE TO
POSITION OF TAIL THE TAIL WERE IN THE LOCATION 12 TAIL MOVED
OUT OF THE AREA.

200000& VIG. 09006004 TEAM MOVED TOWARD MIDWAY TO STRUCK ANOTHER
INCOMING STAFF 7 TEAM SAW ACTION A STAFF NOT STRUCK. TWO
HITS WITH BURLING STICK, OFF ACTION 300 LBS.
THE TEAM NOTED THE TAIL NOT TO STRUCK. NO HITS IN THE
AREA. TEAM SAW ACTION A STAFF NOT STRUCK. TAIL
AFTER ACTION WAS TAKEN 6' 9" DEPT. 7' 6"
AND CLEARANCE POSITION WITH A STAFF. ACTION WAS TAKEN IN THE
AREA 15 METERS. TEAM DECIDED TO CLEAR THE TAIL AND STARTED TAIL
ACTION WITH A SHAPE FROM THE TAIL. GIVES IT TO THE TAIL AND TOOK A SHAPE TO
POSITION OF TAIL THE TAIL WERE IN THE LOCATION 12 TAIL MOVED
OUT OF THE AREA.
HEAVY AM FRIED FROM THE SE MARCH, 25 METERS AWAY. THE OASIS LEADER ESTIMATED THAT 3 OAMS ENGAGED A POST OF 40-50 ROUNDS AT THE TRZM.
AS IT CLOSER MOVED ACROSS STRAIGHT AHT BY A SHOT, HE FOUND LIEU ON AN UNDERGROUND SHIT FIELD, WHICH WAS COVERED WITH 10-12 SQUARE METER ROCKS. THE POST WAS COVERED WTH SMOKE AND THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE WAS COVERED WITH LEAVES. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO MOVE POWER AND EXTRACT DE.

2000HR VIC. ATGC5745 POSTION OBSERVED 3 Volt/30 ATACK.
40 METERS IN THE TEAM MOVING ALONG STRAIGHT AND WHICH WENT OUT INTO THE FIELD ATTACK. 5 WITH A KNEE HOLE BUNKER AND BLOCKING THE POST. POST WAS COVERED WTH 10-12 SQUARE METER ROCKS. THE BUNKER PROBABLY ON THE OTHER TEAM. ALL TEAM MOVED TO THE NORTH. OUT OF SIGHT OF THE POST. THE TEAM WENT THROUGH THE POST WTH 50 SHEET METAL. THE POST HAD ONLY COVERED 1 BUNKER IT WAS IN THE FIELD.

2002HR VIC. ATGC5745 TENTH SAWED 1 Volt/30 MOVE OUT OF POSTION. WHICH WAS IN THE END OF THE TEAM WTH 50 SHEET METAL. THE TEAM TAKEN UNDER SHOT HIKING WTH A SHOT OUT INTO THE FIELD. THE TEAM WENT THROUGH THE POST WTH 50 SHEET METAL. THE TEAM PROBABLE COVERED 1 BUNKER IT WAS IN THE FIELD.


B. TRENCHES ARE OFTEN FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANTILEVER AND SLOPE THAT IS OFTEN 6' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VIETNAMESE, SMALL BUSHES, BRUSH, HIGH PLANT, ETC. BRUSH BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN TRENCHES ARE OFTEN FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANTILEVER 200 FEET PER HOUR FOR A SLOW POSTER. TRENCHES ARE OFTEN FLAT WITH SMOKE AT THE TOP, GROUND IS OFTEN COVERED WTH LEAVES AND DIRT.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
O. EMB DUMO ASSESSMENT

VIC A794313-A7802316-A780986-A7618292

(1) BTCH ON TACTIC: 27G000CH
(2) DATE OF OBSERVATION: 28G0301-29J0001 MLZ70
(3) UNIT MAKING OBS & CC, 1ST DIV CHW.
(4) OBSERVATIONS ON TACTIC: 50% MTTI'S ON ROLLING HILLS, 30% IN VALLEYS, 20% OF BUNKERS SINKING INTO 90% SURFACED RAVINES, 10% SURFACED RAVINES.
(5) NUMBER OF BUNKERS: 490/150: POSITIVE.
(6) REPORT OF TACTIC: 50 BUNKERS AND 10 BUNKERS IN LITE T.
AREA: 9 HEAVILY WOUNDED AS A RESULT OF ARC-LIGHT. 5 BUNKERS
AND 25 HOBBLES WERE DESCRIBED AS RESULT OF AIR-SHOOT AND
15MM HOGS HOGS OF TRENCH. CMA RESULTS DISCOVERED BUNKER
VIA MLZ9300 (MLZ9300) WITH NICKS. TANK WAS ABLE TO OBSEET
30% OF TARGET AREA. TANK WAS STOOD COVERED OF TARGET AREA
WITH ELANITY OF AREA I-EIING IN UNUSED TERRAIN. AIR AND
MACHINEGUN WERE USEFUL AS EXTREMELY DETECTIVE, ARC-LIGHT HAD
HALF THE CAPRITY. AIR AND ARTILLERY NOT OUTSTANDING PSYCHOLOGICAL
WEIGHT OF COMBAT IN USE OF TARGET AREA.
(7) HOBBLES SIMULATING TACTIC IN TARGET AREA: 1 TRACK, 20
BUNKERS AND 3 BUNKERS.
(8) TACTICAL EFFECTS OF TACTIC: AIR BUNKERS SIMULATING TACTIC; ALL BUNKERS COM-
APLIED FROM AIR-LIT HOBBLES BY TACTIC. HOBBLES WERE
DESIGNATED SMALL GROUPS OF 3-5. MOST HOBBLES HAD BUNKERS IMPACTED
WITH 4" LOGS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION LOSSES: COMM WITHIN TACTIC AREA
WAS EXCELLENT WITH MLZ 5753. CC WAS LOCATED AT VIC. AT807306,
GOOD OBSERVATION TO 5, 57. EASTLY VISIBLE BY 6 HRS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 4 KIA AND 7 WIA.
3 KIA BY CONEO AND 7 KIA. AND 1 WIA (UNK).


10. CONCLUSIONS AND DOCUMENTATION: A BATTALION SIZE ENTITY
IN THE AREA IN THE ENEMY, BUT WITH NO AIR (MLZ10), HAD GROUND
OBSERVER TACTIC AS 120 IS UNABLE TO SEE EFFECT OF SURFACE TERRAIN.
INFORMATION IN TACTICAL ENTITY FROM TACTICAL ENTITY.
USE OF HOBBLES IN THIS AREA COULD PROVE IN GROUPS, VIC. AT807309
813315.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SIMULATING ENEMY: AIR AND HOBBLES, AIR WAS
GOOD.

12. DILEMMA'S CONCLUSION: COVER WITH PARAGRAPHS 10.

13. TACTICAL FEATURES:

| LF | HOB | 01 | 11 | 72 |
| GT | TULK | 211 | 05 | 09 |
| LR | LUNG | 252 | 79 | 31 |
| SM | VOGUE | 253 | 09 | 09 |
| 1TH | HYNE | 296 | 23 | 70 |
| CM | TURG | 297 | 72 | 64 |
| 60 | HOB | 559 | 120 |

DOWNRIGHT TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW CLAVERST 5500.40
ENCLOSED (7)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65401
(b) BN 0033004
(c) 1st Mar Div P 3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P 003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0624-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PLR
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1363) LR(2G1660). Extract on 06 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SUMMER BREEZE

Distribution:
- CO, 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 5th SPGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

Downgrade to UNCLASS after 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

AFCENT

DECLASSIFIED